ARTICLE 5
SUPPLEMENTARY STANDARDS

CHAPTER A
GENERAL .................................................................................................................................................. 9

Section 1
Purpose and Intent ................................................................................................................................... 9

Section 2
Definitions ............................................................................................................................................. 9

Section 3
Deviations ........................................................................................................................................... 9

CHAPTER B
ACCESSORY USES AND STRUCTURES ............................................................................................ 9

Section 1
Supplementary Regulations .................................................................................................................. 9

A. Accessory Uses and Structures ...................................................................................................... 9
   1. General ........................................................................................................................................... 9
   2. Fences and Walls ......................................................................................................................... 12
   3. Outdoor Storage and Activities ................................................................................................. 18
   4. Outdoor Display .......................................................................................................................... 20
   5. Docks ........................................................................................................................................... 20
   6. Entry Features ............................................................................................................................. 21
   7. Fuel, Gas, or Chemical Storage Tanks ....................................................................................... 21
   8. Dumpsters ................................................................................................................................... 21
   9. Neighborhood Recreation Facility ............................................................................................. 22
  10. Outdoor Recreation Amenities ..................................................................................................... 23
  11. Screen Enclosures ....................................................................................................................... 26
  12. Communication Antennas .......................................................................................................... 28
  13. Accessory Radio Tower ............................................................................................................. 29
  14. Government-Owned Towers ...................................................................................................... 29
  15. Amateur Radio and Television Antennas .................................................................................. 31
  16. Satellite Dish Antennas ............................................................................................................. 32
  17. Neighborhood Commercial Development (NCD) ................................................................ 33
  18. Bike Racks ................................................................................................................................... 33
  19. Permanent Generators ............................................................................................................... 34
  20. Mechanical Equipment ............................................................................................................. 35
  21. Livestock ..................................................................................................................................... 36
  22. Pot Bellied Pigs .......................................................................................................................... 36
  23. Mobile Home .............................................................................................................................. 37
  24. Air Curtain Incinerator .............................................................................................................. 37
  25. Air Stripper .................................................................................................................................. 38
  26. Kennels and Runs ....................................................................................................................... 38
  27. Accessory Solar Energy Systems ............................................................................................... 38

B. Government or Utility Emergency or Temporary Structures ...................................................... 39
   1. Review and Approval Process .................................................................................................... 39

C. Temporary Structures .................................................................................................................. 39
   1. Types of Temporary Structures ............................................................................................... 40
   2. Approval Process ...................................................................................................................... 40
   3. Additional Requirements for Temporary Structures ............................................................... 40
   4. Portable Storage Container ...................................................................................................... 41

D. Flex Space ....................................................................................................................................... 41
   1. Review Process .......................................................................................................................... 41
   2. Development Standards ........................................................................................................... 41
   3. Uses Allowed ............................................................................................................................. 42
CHAPTER C DESIGN STANDARDS ......................................................................................... 43

Section 1 Architectural Guidelines ....................................................................................... 43

A. Purpose and Intent ........................................................................................................... 43
B. Threshold .......................................................................................................................... 43
1. General ............................................................................................................................. 43
2. Mixed Use ......................................................................................................................... 43
C. Exemptions ....................................................................................................................... 43
D. Effect ................................................................................................................................. 44
1. Effect on Prior BCC and ZC Approvals ........................................................................... 44
2. Effect on Prior DRO Approvals ....................................................................................... 44
3. Effect on Other Regulations ............................................................................................. 44
E. Review Process ................................................................................................................ 44
1. Methods ........................................................................................................................... 44
2. Unique Structure ............................................................................................................. 44
3. Type 1 Waiver – Green Architecture ............................................................................. 45
4. Administrative Amendments by DRO .......................................................................... 46
F. Application Requirements ............................................................................................... 47
G. Visual Impact Analysis .................................................................................................... 47
1. Environmental Assessment ............................................................................................. 47
2. Line of Sight Analysis ..................................................................................................... 47
3. Prevalent Theme ............................................................................................................. 47
4. Architectural Compliance Statement ............................................................................. 47
H. Guidelines ......................................................................................................................... 47
1. Non-Residential Design Elements ................................................................................. 47
2. Multifamily Design Elements ........................................................................................ 50
I. Large Scale Commercial Development .......................................................................... 50
1. Single Tenant Limit ......................................................................................................... 50
2. Façade Orientation ......................................................................................................... 51
3. Single Tenants 65,000 Gross Square Feet or More ......................................................... 51
J. Appeal ................................................................................................................................. 53
1. Non-Judicial Remedies .................................................................................................... 53
2. Exhaustion of Non-Judicial Remedies .......................................................................... 53

CHAPTER D PARKS AND RECREATION – RULES AND RECREATION STANDARDS .......... 53

Section 1 General ................................................................................................................ 53

A. Purpose and Intent ........................................................................................................... 53
B. Applicability ..................................................................................................................... 53

Section 2 Types of Parks ...................................................................................................... 54

A. Countywide Parks and Preservation/Conservation Areas ............................................... 54
1. Countywide Parks ........................................................................................................... 54
2. Countywide Park Impact Fees ....................................................................................... 54
3. Reservations ................................................................................................................... 54
B. Community and Neighborhood Park Recreation Standards ........................................ 54
1. Required Recreational Areas .......................................................................................... 54
2. Calculation of Required Recreation .............................................................................. 54
3. Approval ......................................................................................................................... 54
4. Reduction in Recreation Area Land Requirement ........................................................ 54
5. Cash-Out Option ........................................................................................................... 55
6. Park and Recreation Trust Fund .................................................................................... 55
7. Other .............................................................................................................................. 55
8. Open Space Credit ........................................................................................................ 55
9. Property Development Regulations ............................................................................... 56
C. Passive Park ...................................................................................................................... 56
D. Public Park ............................................................................................................................................. 56
E. Infill Neighborhood Park .................................................................................................................... 56
F. Phasing .................................................................................................................................................... 56
   1. Single Phasing .................................................................................................................................. 56
   2. Multiple Phasing ............................................................................................................................. 56
   3. Multifamily and Congregate Living Facilities ................................................................................ 56
G. Public Park Landscape Standards ........................................................................................................ 57
   1. General Standards .......................................................................................................................... 57
   2. Perimeter Buffer Landscape Requirements ..................................................................................... 57
   3. Off-Street Parking Requirements ................................................................................................... 58

CHAPTER E PERFORMANCE STANDARDS ........................................................................................................ 59

Section 1 Major Intersection Criteria ........................................................................................................ 59
   A. Four Lanes .......................................................................................................................................... 59
   B. Five-Year Road Plan .......................................................................................................................... 59
   C. Traffic Volume ................................................................................................................................... 59
   D. R-O-W ................................................................................................................................................ 59
   E. Upgrade Agreement .......................................................................................................................... 59

Section 2 Location Criteria ....................................................................................................................... 59
   A. Purpose and Intent ............................................................................................................................. 59
   B. Intersection Criteria ......................................................................................................................... 59
   C. Separation Criteria ........................................................................................................................... 59
   D. Existing Uses .................................................................................................................................... 59

Section 3 Drainage ...................................................................................................................................... 59
   A. Development That Meets Both of the Following Criteria ................................................................. 59
   B. Industrial Designations ..................................................................................................................... 59
   C. Security Trailers or Caretaker Quarters Allowed In Conjunction with an Exempted Use .............. 60
   D. Lands with Paola or St. Lucie Soil Types .......................................................................................... 60

Section 4 Nuisances .................................................................................................................................... 60
   A. General .............................................................................................................................................. 60
      1. Purpose and Intent .......................................................................................................................... 60
      2. Applicability ................................................................................................................................... 60
      3. Conflicts ......................................................................................................................................... 60
      4. Definitions ..................................................................................................................................... 60
      5. Exemptions ................................................................................................................................... 60
      g. Temporary, Portable Power Generators ....................................................................................... 60
   B. Noise Limitations and Prohibitions .................................................................................................... 61
      1. Prohibitions ................................................................................................................................... 61
      2. Maximum Sound Levels .................................................................................................................. 61
      3. Public Nuisance .............................................................................................................................. 62
   C. Vibration ............................................................................................................................................ 62
      1. Non-Industrial Districts .................................................................................................................... 62
   D. Smoke, Emissions, and Particulate Matter ........................................................................................... 62
      1. General Requirements .................................................................................................................... 62
      2. Smoke ............................................................................................................................................ 62
      3. Dust and Particulate ....................................................................................................................... 62
      4. Objectionable Odors ....................................................................................................................... 62
      5. Toxic or Noxious Matter ................................................................................................................ 62
   E. Outdoor Lighting ............................................................................................................................... 62
      1. Purpose and Intent .......................................................................................................................... 62
      2. Applicability ................................................................................................................................... 62
      3. Submittal Requirements .................................................................................................................. 64
CHAPTER G

Section 1  Workforce Housing Program (WHP) ................................................................. 72

A. General ......................................................................................................................... 72
   1. Purpose and Intent ..................................................................................................... 72
   2. Applicability ............................................................................................................. 72
   3. Program Standards .................................................................................................. 73

B. Program Options ......................................................................................................... 75
   1. Limited Incentive Option ................................................................. 75
   2. Full Incentive Option ......................................................................................... 75
   3. Approval Process ................................................................................................... 78

C. Disposition of WHP Obligation ................................................................................ 79
   1. Declaration of Method to Meet WHP Obligation ............................................. 79
   2. Change of Declared Method .............................................................................. 79
   3. Recalculation ........................................................................................................ 79
   4. Methods Available .............................................................................................. 79
   5. Developments with Outstanding Obligations .................................................. 79
[D. Delivery of WHP Units ....... II]

CHAPTER F  LEGAL DOCUMENTS .................................................................................. 67

Section 1  Maintenance and Use Documents ................................................................. 67

A. Purpose and Intent ..................................................................................................... 67
B. Applicability .............................................................................................................. 67
C. Exception ................................................................................................................... 67
D. General Requirements .............................................................................................. 68
E. Documents Establishing Maintenance and Use ..................................................... 68
   1. Developments Including a Subdivision of Five or More Lots ......................... 68
   2. Subdivisions of a Maximum of Four Lots ........................................................ 68
   3. Rental Projects ...................................................................................................... 68
F. Content Requirement for Documents ....................................................................... 68
   1. Property Owners’ Association (POA) Documents ............................................. 68
   2. Declaration of Party Wall .................................................................................... 70
   3. Unity of Control .................................................................................................... 70
   4. Unity of Title ........................................................................................................ 70

Section 2  Easements ...................................................................................................... 71

A. Easement Encroachment ............................................................................................ 71
   1. Minor Encroachments ......................................................................................... 71
   2. Major Encroachments ........................................................................................ 71
   3. Incompatible Uses .............................................................................................. 71
   4. Application Process ............................................................................................. 71
   5. All Other Approvals Required ........................................................................ 71
   6. Accountability ...................................................................................................... 71
   7. Modifications ....................................................................................................... 71
B. Drainage Easement Encroachments ........................................................................ 71

CHAPTER G  DENSITY BONUS PROGRAMS .................................................................. 72

Section 1  Workforce Housing Program (WHP) ................................................................. 72

A. General ......................................................................................................................... 72
   1. Purpose and Intent ..................................................................................................... 72
   2. Applicability ............................................................................................................. 72
   3. Program Standards .................................................................................................. 73

B. Program Options ......................................................................................................... 75
   1. Limited Incentive Option ..................................................................................... 75
   2. Full Incentive Option ........................................................................................... 75
   3. Approval Process ................................................................................................... 78

C. Disposition of WHP Obligation ................................................................................ 79
   1. Declaration of Method to Meet WHP Obligation ............................................. 79
   2. Change of Declared Method .............................................................................. 79
   3. Recalculation ........................................................................................................ 79
   4. Methods Available .............................................................................................. 79
   5. Developments with Outstanding Obligations .................................................. 79
[D. Delivery of WHP Units ....... II]
Section 2  Affordable Housing Program (AHP) ................................................................. 81

A. Purpose and Intent ........................................................................................................... 81
B. Authority .......................................................................................................................... 82
C. Applicability ..................................................................................................................... 82
D. Previous Approvals ......................................................................................................... 87
E. Administration ................................................................................................................. 87
F. Sending Areas .................................................................................................................. 88
G. Transfer of Development Rights (TDRs) Bank ............................................................... 91
H. TDR Receiving Areas ...................................................................................................... 92
I. TDR Density Bonus Limitations ....................................................................................... 93

For-Sale Units ......................................................................................................................... ii
Rental Units ............................................................................................................................. v

E. Enforcement ...................................................................................................................... 81
2. AHP 100-Percent Requirement ................................................................. 93
3. WHP and AHP Units ........................................................................... 93
4. Permitted Density Ranges ........................................................................ 93
J. TDR – Sending Area Procedure ............................................................ 94
1. Sending Parcel Application .................................................................. 94
2. Review Process .................................................................................... 94
3. Written Determination ........................................................................ 94
4. Easement Agreement/Restriction ......................................................... 94
5. Re-Submittal of Application ................................................................. 95
6. Development Rights Certificates ......................................................... 95
7. Limitations ........................................................................................ 95
K. TDR – Receiving Area Procedure ......................................................... 95
1. General .............................................................................................. 95
2. Pre-Application Conference ................................................................. 95
3. Review Process .................................................................................... 95
4. Contents of Application ....................................................................... 96
5. Standards .......................................................................................... 96
L. Notification to Property Appraiser’s Office ................................................. 96
M. County Initiated Land Use Amendment ............................................... 96
N. Overall Accounting System for TDR Density ........................................ 96
1. Density Reduction ............................................................................... 97
2. PUD Unused Density ........................................................................... 97

CHAPTER H MASS TRANSIT STANDARDS ...................................... 97

Section 1 General ..................................................................................... 97
A. Authority ........................................................................................... 97
B. Purpose and Intent .............................................................................. 97

Section 2 Applicability and Standards ...................................................... 97
A. Modifications to Previous Approvals ................................................... 97
B. Thresholds and Standards .................................................................. 97
  1. All Residential Developments of at Least 50 Units and All Non-Residential of at Least Five Acres or 50,000 Square Feet ............................................................................................................. 98
  2. Non-Residential Developments of 100,000 Square Feet or More ......................................................... 100
  3. Development of Regional Impact (DRI) .................................................................................................. 100

Section 3 Site Plan and Plat Dedication Language ....................................... 101
A. Site Plan Language ............................................................................ 101
  1. Bus Stop Boarding and Alighting Area(s) ......................................... 101
  2. Mass Transit Circulation Plan .......................................................... 101
B. Plat Dedication Language ................................................................. 101
C. Easement Language (If Dedicating as a Separate Document) .............. 101
D. Property Owned by Palm Beach County ............................................ 101

CHAPTER I MURALS ................................................................................. 101

Section 1 Purpose and Intent ................................................................... 101

Section 2 Restrictions on Placement ......................................................... 102
A. Non-Residential Buildings and Structures ......................................... 102
B. Adjacent to Interstate Highways ......................................................... 102
C. Adjacent to Residential ..................................................................... 102

Section 3 Application Procedures .............................................................. 102
A. General ..................................................................................................................................................... 102
B. Application Requirements ...................................................................................................................... 102
C. Review .................................................................................................................................................... 102

Section 4 Design Criteria ............................................................................................................................ 103
A. Placement................................................................................................................................................. 103
B. Size ...................................................................................................................................................... 103
C. Obstructions ............................................................................................................................................ 103
D. Restrictions .............................................................................................................................................. 103
E. Signs within Murals ................................................................................................................................. 104
F. Illumination ............................................................................................................................................... 104
G. Applicability of Art. 8, Signage ............................................................................................................... 104

Section 5 Installation and Time for Completion of Mural ......................................................................... 104
A. Installation ................................................................................................................................................ 104
B. Time for Completion ................................................................................................................................ 104

Section 6 Inspection .................................................................................................................................. 104

Section 7 Enforcement ............................................................................................................................... 104

CHAPTER J BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR LIVESTOCK WASTE RECEIVED FROM OFFSITE SOURCES .................................................................................................................. 104

Section 1 Purpose and Intent ..................................................................................................................... 104

Section 2 Applicability ................................................................................................................................ 104
A. Exemptions .............................................................................................................................................. 105

Section 3 Storage or Spreading of Livestock Waste .................................................................................. 105
A. Storage ..................................................................................................................................................... 105
B. Spreading ................................................................................................................................................. 105
  1. Nutrient Management Plan ................................................................................................................... 105
  2. Separation ............................................................................................................................................. 105
CHAPTER A GENERAL

Section 1 Purpose and Intent

The purpose and intent of this Article is to establish minimum standards for accessory and temporary uses, design standards, Parks and Recreation, performance standards, legal documents, and density bonus programs.

Section 2 Definitions


Section 3 Deviations

Deviation(s) from the provisions of this Article may be permitted for development supporting government facilities within the PO Zoning District, subject to Art. 2, Application Processes and Procedures and PPM #ZO-O-063, as applicable and as amended. [Ord. 2007-013] [Ord. 2010-022] [Ord. 2019-005]

CHAPTER B ACCESSORY USES AND STRUCTURES

Section 1 Supplementary Regulations

A. Accessory Uses and Structures
   1. General
      The following provisions in this Section shall apply to all development in Standard, PDD, or TDD Zoning Districts, unless otherwise stated. [Ord. 2007-001] [Ord. 2017-007]
         a. Standards
            Uses indicated in the Use Matrix as blank in a zoning district shall not be allowed as accessory use unless stated otherwise in Art. 4, Use Regulations. An accessory use or structure shall be subject to the same regulations that apply to the principal use or structure, except as otherwise stated. [Ord. 2017-007]
         b. Location
            All accessory uses and structures except for approved off-site parking, shall be located on the same lot as the principal use. No accessory structure shall be located in the front or side street yard except for dumpsters, or unless stated otherwise herein. [Ord. 2017-007] [Ord. 2017-025] [Ord. 2018-002]
            1) General Exceptions
               Structures such as: fences and walls; entry features for access ways internal to a PUD; bike racks; outdoor recreation amenities and support structures such as cabanas, located within a Neighborhood Recreation Facility or Recreation Pod; or, structures, projects, and improvements listed in Art. 3.D.1.D.5, Setback Exceptions, excluding mechanical equipment accessory to a building, may be allowed within front or side street yards. [Ord. 2017-025]
            2) Exceptions for Buildings Accessory to Residential
               A detached garage, cabana, accessory quarters, or guest cottage, may be allowed within the front or side street yard, subject to the following: [Ord. 2017-025]
                  a) The building is consistent with the architecture characteristics of the principal building, including roofing materials, fenestration, and paint color, where applicable; [Ord. 2017-025]
                  b) When accessory to a principal residential use, such as a Single Family home, accessory structures shall be connected to the principal building by common shared driveways, sidewalks, or pathways; and, [Ord. 2017-025]
                  c) An application for a DO or Building Permit for any building proposing to utilize this provision shall include an affidavit from a licensed architect or general contractor, delineating how the proposed building will be in compliance with the requirements above. [Ord. 2017-025]
3) **Accessory Solar**
Accessory solar in the form of mechanical equipment attached to other permitted structures, or Solar Trees, in accordance with the standards of [Art. 5.B.1.A.27, Accessory Solar Energy Systems](#). [Ord. 2017-025]

c. **Floor Area**
1) **Non-Residential Zoning Districts**
Where allowed, accessory uses and structures shall not exceed 30 percent of the GFA or business receipts of the principal use or uses, whichever is more restrictive. Minor Utility use is not subject to this provision. [Ord. 2017-007]

2) **Residential Zoning Districts**
Accessory uses and structures in the U/S Tier shall not exceed the square footage of the principal use.

d. **Setbacks, Accessory Structure**
1) **Residential Districts (Except AR)**
Accessory structures may be set back a distance of five feet from the side and rear property lines provided it is not located in an established easement or required landscape buffer.
   a) **Townhouse**
   Accessory structures shall meet the setback and separation requirements in [Table 3.D.2.A, Townhouse Property Development Regulations](#). No detached accessory building or structure other than permitted fences or walls shall be permitted on any lot less than 30 feet in width.
   b) **ZLL**
   Accessory structures shall meet the setback requirements of [Table 3.D.2.B, ZLL Property Development Regulations](#). [Ord. 2008-037]

c) **Exceptions**
   1) All structures used as dwellings, such as guest cottages, grooms quarters, and accessory dwellings, shall meet the minimum setback in [Table 3.D.1.A, Property Development Regulations (PDRs)](#), or [Art. 1.F.2.C.1, Minimum Residential Setback Requirements](#), if applicable. [Ord. 2016-042]
   2) All structures over ten feet in height shall meet the minimum setbacks in [Table 3.D.1.A, Property Development Regulations (PDRs)](#), or [Art. 1.F.2.C.1, Minimum Residential Setback Requirements](#), if applicable. [Ord. 2016-042]
   3) Encroachment into easements shall be in accordance with [Art. 5.F.2.A, Easement Encroachment](#).

2) **AR District**
   a) **Conforming Lot Dimensions**
   Accessory structures may be set back a distance of 25 feet from the side and rear property lines on lots with conforming width and depth lot dimensions.

   **Figure 5.B.1.A – Accessory Structure Setbacks**
   ![Figure 5.B.1.A – Accessory Structure Setbacks](#)

   [Ord. 2016-042]
b) **Non-Conforming Lot Dimensions**

The setbacks for accessory structures on lots with nonconforming width or depth may be reduced for either non-conforming dimension, as follows: [Ord. 2016-042]

1. **General**
   - A minimum setback distance of 15 feet from the side or rear property lines; or [Ord. 2016-042]

2. **U/S Tier**
   - The minimum setback may be reduced in accordance with the following: [Ord. 2016-042]
     a. The reduced setback permitted under [Art. 1.F.2.C.1, Minimum Residential Setback Requirements]; or [Ord. 2016-042]
     b. Parcels that are less than or equal to 13,999 square feet may apply the accessory structure setbacks of [Art. 5.B.1.A.1.d.1], Residential Districts (Except AR). [Ord. 2016-042]

3. **Minimum Setback from Easements**
   - Must be five feet from all established easements, except where use of [Art. 5.B.1.A.1.d.1], Residential Districts (Except AR) is permitted. [Ord. 2016-042]

4. **Prohibition in Landscape Buffers**
   - Accessory structures shall not be located within a required landscape buffer. [Ord. 2016-042]

5. **Non-Residential Districts**
   - Accessory structures shall meet the setback requirements in [Table 3.D.1.A, Property Development Regulations (PDRs)].

6. **U/S Tier – Maximum Accessory Structure Dimensions**
   - In the U/S Tier, all accessory structures located on a parcel in a residential district shall not occupy more than 25 percent of the distance between property lines. [Ord. 2008-037] [Ord. 2016-042]

---

**Figure 5.B.1.A – Accessory Structure Dimensions**

---

*In the U/S Tier, all accessory structures located on a parcel in a residential district shall not occupy more than 25 percent of the distance between property lines.*

**This Example:**
- Distance between property lines 100'
- Total of A+B accessory structures 10' x 10' = 20'
- 100' x 25% = 25' maximum allowed by Code*
e. Specific Accessory Uses
1) Office
   a) Areas of a building dedicated to the administrative operation and incidental to a principal use or uses listed in the Use Matrix may be Permitted by Right. [Ord. 2017-007]
   b) One parking space shall be provided for every 250 square feet of accessory office. [Ord. 2017-007] [Ord. 2020-001]

2) Incidental Sales
   Sales of products incidental to a principal use may be Permitted by Right in commercial, industrial, or institutional, public, and civic use classifications subject to the following, unless stated otherwise: [Ord. 2017-007]
   a) Maximum ten percent of the GFA; [Ord. 2017-007]
   b) One parking space for every 200 square feet of accessory sales; [Ord. 2017-007]
   c) Merchandise is not stored outside or visible from any street; and, [Ord. 2017-007]
   d) Commercial signage is only to advertise the principal use. [Ord. 2017-007]

2. Fences and Walls
   a. Height Measurement
      The height shall be measured adjacent to the fence or wall from the lowest grade on either side of the fence or wall, unless stated otherwise below: [Ord. 2015-006] [Ord. 2016-016]
      1) Located on Berm
         Height shall be measured from the elevation of the berm where the fence or wall is constructed, unless in conflict with standards for Grade Change below. [Ord. 2015-006]

      2) Grade Change
         a) Residential
            Height may be increased when the fence or wall is located on a retaining wall, subject to the requirements of Art. 5.B.1.A.2.b.5), Residential District Grade Changes. [Ord. 2016-016]
         b) PDD or Non-Residential Perimeter Buffers
            Height may be increased when the fence or wall is located on a retaining wall, subject to the requirements of Art. 7.D.5, Landscape Buffers with Grade Changes. [Ord. 2016-016]

   b. Height and Related Standards
      1) Residential Uses
         The maximum height for a fence or wall on or adjacent to a residential lot line or in a landscape buffer shall be as follows: [Ord. 2015-006] [Ord. 2019-023] [Ord. 2019-034]
         a) Within required front setback:
            (1) four feet, or [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2015-006]
            (2) six feet for property owned by PBC for preservation or conservation purposes. [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2015-006]
         b) Within required side, side street, and rear setback: six feet. [Ord. 2015-006]
         c) Within a landscape buffer: six feet. [Ord. 2015-006]
2) **Non-Residential Uses**

The maximum height for a fence or wall on or adjacent to a lot line or in a landscape buffer shall be as follows: [Ord. 2015-006] [Ord. 2019-023] [Ord. 2019-034]

a) Within the required front setback: six feet. [Ord. 2015-006]

b) Within the required side, side street, and rear setback: eight feet. [Ord. 2015-006]
3) Attachments
Gates, gateposts, decorative features, and lights attached to a fence or wall in a setback or perimeter buffer shall not exceed three feet in any horizontal distance or two feet in height above the fence or wall. Decorative features and lights shall be spaced a minimum of eight feet apart, measured on center. [Ord. 2015-006]

![Figure 5.B.1.A – Attachments to Walls](image)

4) General Exceptions
a) Fences and walls up to eight feet in height shall be permitted within a street buffer adjacent to a golf course. [Ord. 2015-006]
b) Fences around tennis courts may exceed six feet in height, subject to the setback requirements in Table 5.B.1.A, Setbacks – General. [Ord. 2015-006]
c) The ZC and BCC may require increased heights to ensure adequate screening and buffering between incompatible uses. [Ord. 2015-006] [Ord. 2016-016]
d) DRO may approve increased fence heights and modify allowable locations for fences with and without barbed wire for minor utilities, water and wastewater treatment plants. [Ord. 2007-013] [Ord. 2015-006]
e) Schools may increase the fence height to eight feet along the perimeter of the site. [Ord. 2017-007]

5) Residential District Grade Changes
The height of a fence or wall located within the front, side or rear setback of a lot supporting a Single Family dwelling unit, may be increased when located adjacent to a lot having a different elevation where a retaining wall is installed along the property line, in accordance with the following: [Ord. 2015-006] [Ord. 2016-016]

a) Grade Measurement
   The difference in grade shall be determined by measuring the elevation where the fence or wall is constructed and the elevation of the abutting lot at the property line. [Ord. 2015-006]

b) Maximum Height Increase
   The height of the fence or wall may be increased by the difference in grade up to a maximum of two feet, whichever is less, as follows: [Ord. 2015-006]
   (1) Within the required front setback: Up to a maximum of six feet. [Ord. 2015-006]
   (2) Within a side or rear setback: Up to a maximum of eight feet. [Ord. 2015-006]
   (3) A guard railing not to exceed three feet in height may be permitted where the grade difference is greater than two feet, provided the mass of the railing does not exceed the mass necessary to meet the opening limitations and strength requirements of the Florida Building Code, Residential. [Ord. 2015-006]
c. **Walls – Appearance**
   The exterior surface of a wall shall be finished with paint, stucco, or other commonly accepted material, and continuously maintained in its original appearance.

d. **Sight Distance**
   Walls and fences shall comply with Art. 11.E.9.C, Minimum Safe Sight Distance and Corner Clips at Intersection.

e. **Dangerous Materials**
   Fences or walls in any zoning district, shall not be electrified or contain any substance such as broken glass, spikes, nails, barbed wire, razors, or any other dangerous material designed to inflict discomfort, pain, or injury to a person or animal, except as allowed below. [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2011-001]

1) **Barbed Wire Exceptions and Regulations**
   The use of barbed wire is prohibited except in instances as detailed below. The County recognizes that barbed wire may be necessary to secure certain non-residential uses or structures. Therefore, the County allows the installation of barbed wire on top of the fence or wall, subject to the following: [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2017-007]

   a) **Allowable Uses for Barbed Wire**
      (1) Commercial Communication Towers [Ord. 2017-007]
      (2) Electric Power Facilities; [Ord. 2017-007]
      (3) Electric Transmission Facility; [Ord. 2017-007]
      (4) Minor Utility; [Ord. 2017-007]
      (5) Prisons; [Ord. 2017-007]
      (6) Solid Waste Transfer Stations; [Ord. 2017-007]
      (7) Water or Wastewater Treatment Plant; and, [Ord. 2017-007]
      (8) Zoo. [Ord. 2017-007]
      (9) Except when located adjacent to a parcel having a residential FLU designation, residential zoning district, or residential use, barbed wire that is not visible from any public street, may be installed with the following uses: [Ord. 2017-007]
(a) Contractor Storage Yard; [Ord. 2017-007]
(b) Salvage or Junk Yard; [Ord. 2017-007]
(c) Self Service Storage; [Ord. 2017-007]
(d) Sugar Mill or Refinery; and, [Ord. 2017-007]
(e) Towing Service Storage. [Ord. 2017-007]

(10) Bona Fide Agriculture use located in AGR, AP, and AR Zoning Districts; and AGR-PDD Preserve Parcels. When Bona Fide Agriculture is located in the AR Zoning District other than nurseries, barbed wire shall be set back a minimum of 25 feet from any property line. [Ord. 2017-007]

(11) Properties with a conservation FLU designation, for the purposes of protecting publicly-owned natural areas; [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2011-001]

(12) Properties where the owner can document a valid Development Permit for the use of barbed wire; [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2017-007]

(13) The Zoning Director shall have the authority to allow the installation of barbed wire for any uses pursuant to Art. 4.B, Use Classification, when the Applicant demonstrates a need to comply with Federal, State, or Local Government regulations. In support of the barbed wire installation, the Zoning Director may require the Applicant to perform mitigation in order to address compatibility with adjacent properties or visibility from adjacent street right-of-way; and, [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2017-007]

(14) A removal agreement shall be executed to remove the barbed wire, prior to issuance of a Building Permit. This agreement shall require the removal of the barbed wire in the event the use changes to another use not allowed in the list above. [Ord. 2017-007]

b) Standards

(1) Height

The barbed wire shall not exceed 20 percent of the overall permitted height of the fence or wall or two feet whichever is less. [Ord. 2017-007]

(2) Height Exemption

Bona Fide Agriculture, Prisons, and other uses as authorized by the Zoning Director pursuant to provisions in Art. 5.B.1.A.2.e.1)a)(13), shall be permitted to exceed the 20-percent provision. The calculation of the overall height of a fence or wall is inclusive of any barbed wire. [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2017-007]

2) Electrified Fences – Exceptions and Regulations

The use of electrified fences is prohibited except in instances as detailed below. The County recognizes that electrified fences may be necessary to secure certain non-residential uses or structures. Therefore, the County allows the installation of electrified fencing, subject to the following: [Ord. 2013-018]

a) Allowable Uses for Electrified Fences

Electrified fences shall only be allowed for the following uses: [Ord. 2013-018]

(1) Commercial uses, as follows: [Ord. 2013-018]
   (a) Auction, Outdoor; [Ord. 2013-018]
   (b) Contractor Storage Yard; [Ord. 2013-018]
   (c) Flea Market, Outdoor; [Ord. 2013-018] [Ord. 2017-007]
   (d) Landscape Service; [Ord. 2013-018]
   (e) Laundry Services; [Ord. 2013-018]
   (f) Marina; [Ord. 2017-007]
   (g) Parking, Commercial; [Ord. 2013-018] [Ord. 2017-007]
   (h) Repair and Maintenance, Heavy; [Ord. 2013-018] [Ord. 2017-007]
   (i) Self-Service Storage Limited Access; [Ord. 2013-018] [Ord. 2017-007]
   (j) Self Service Storage Multi Access; [Ord. 2017-007]
   (k) Towing Service and Storage; [Ord. 2013-018] [Ord. 2017-007]
   (l) Vehicle Sales and Rental, Light; and, [Ord. 2013-018] [Ord. 2017-007]
   (m) Vehicle or Equipment Sales and Rental, Heavy. [Ord. 2017-007]

(2) Institutional, public, and civic uses, as follows: [Ord. 2013-018] [Ord. 2017-007]
   (a) Airport; and [Ord. 2013-018]
   (b) Government Services. [Ord. 2013-018]

(3) Recreation uses, as follows: [Ord. 2013-018]
   (a) Zoo. [Ord. 2013-018] [Ord. 2017-007]
(6) All uses listed under the excavation use Classification in Art. 4.B.10.A, Excavation Use Matrix. [Ord. 2017-007]
(7) All uses listed as industrial uses in Table 4.B.5.A, Industrial Use Matrix. [Ord. 2013-018]
(9) Properties with a conservation FLU designation, for the purposes of protecting publicly-owned natural areas. [Ord. 2013-018]
(10) To secure permanent mechanical equipment except on individual residential lots. [Ord. 2013-018]
(11) The Zoning Director shall have the authority to allow the installation of electrified fences for any uses pursuant to Art. 4.B, Use Classification, when the Applicant demonstrates a need to comply with Federal, State, or Local Government regulations. The Zoning Director may require the Applicant to perform mitigation in order to address compatibility with adjacent properties or visibility from adjacent street right-of-way. [Ord. 2013-018]
(12) An agreement to remove an electrified fence shall be executed prior to issuance of a Building Permit. The agreement shall require removal of the electrified fence if the use changes to other than an allowable use listed above. [Ord. 2013-018]

b) Standards

Electrified fences shall be installed, operated, or maintained in compliance with the following: [Ord. 2013-018]

(1) Technical Standards

All electrified fences are subject to permitting and review by the Building Division and shall be designed, installed, operated, and maintained in a manner not to be injurious to individuals. [Ord. 2013-018]

(2) Exterior Non-Electrified Fence or Wall

Electrified fences and gates shall be attached to the interior of, or completely surrounded on the side facing the property exterior, by a non-electrified fence or wall that meets the following requirements: [Ord. 2013-018]

(a) Minimum of six feet in height; [Ord. 2013-018]

(b) The separation between the exterior, non-electrified fence, or wall and the electrified fence shall be a minimum of four inches and a maximum of eight inches; [Ord. 2013-018]

(c) When adjacent to or within 50 feet of a parcel of land with a residential FLU designation or use, the non-electrified fence shall include a solid material that will screen the electric fence from view and prevent a person from being able to penetrate the non-electrified fence; and, [Ord. 2013-018]

(d) Exterior fences such as chain link shall have openings no larger than two and three-eighths inches. [Ord. 2013-018]

(3) Public Warning Signage

Provide and maintain signage, subject to prior review by the Building Division, which satisfies the intent of the requirements contained in ISO-3864 or a current equivalent internationally accepted standard, and that such signage be placed within ten feet of all corners, not more than 45 feet apart, so as to be plainly visible. Exceptions to screening or landscaping requirements may be permitted where necessary to ensure visibility of signage. [Ord. 2013-018]

(4) Height

The maximum height of an electrified fence and any attachments shall not exceed the height of any required exterior non-electrified fence or wall, or other required screening, by more than a maximum of two feet in height. Any portion of an electrified fence that exceeds the height of the non-electrified fence shall be limited to a maximum of two horizontally placed strands per vertical foot, a maximum of 12.5 gauge in diameter, with attachments spaced not less than 20 feet on center, excluding gates. [Ord. 2013-018]
(5) Location, Landscaping, or Screening

(a) Within Required Setbacks
   Electrified fences shall not be permitted within any required setback or within 50 feet from property lines, whichever is greater, unless the perimeter landscape buffer is in compliance with Art. 7, Landscaping, unless stated otherwise herein. [Ord. 2013-018]

(b) Within 50 Feet of Any Property Line
   Any electrified fence located within 50 feet of any property line (excluding within a required perimeter buffer) and abutting a non-conforming landscape buffer, shall be screened from view by landscaping, fences, walls, or buildings, excluding the top two feet. [Ord. 2013-018]

(c) Outdoor Storage
   The use of electrified fences in outdoor storage areas shall only be permitted when in compliance with the following screening requirements, excluding the top two feet: [Ord. 2013-018]
   (1) When located in non-residential districts, the screening requirements of Art. 5.B.1.A.3, Outdoor Storage and Activities; and [Ord. 2013-018]
   (2) When located in residential districts or for uses which allow outdoor storage by definition or in another Section, shall be screened from view by landscaping, fences, walls, or buildings. [Ord. 2013-018]

(d) Mechanical Equipment
   The use of electrified fences with mechanical equipment shall only be permitted when in compliance with the screening requirements of Art. 5.B.1.A.20, Mechanical Equipment, excluding the top two feet. [Ord. 2013-018]

6) Non-Conforming Dangerous Materials
   If a property has non-conforming dangerous materials in areas that will be secured by the installation of electrified fences, the dangerous materials shall be removed prior to electrification or the issuance of a Certificate of Completion by the PBC Building Division for the electrified fence. [Ord. 2013-018]

(7) URAO, IRO, WCRAO, and TDD Limitations
   (a) Electrified fences shall not be permitted in any URAO, IRO, or TDD developments constructed with a required build-to-line or any other area unless located behind buildings and in areas not accessible by the public. [Ord. 2013-018] [Ord. 2017-025]
   (b) Electrified fences within the WCRAO shall be prohibited in all Sub-areas except for the UI Sub-area. [Ord. 2013-018]

3. Outdoor Storage and Activities
   Outdoor storage of merchandise, inventory, vehicles and trailers used in operation of a business, equipment, refuse, or similar materials, and outdoor activities associated with a use operation in all zoning districts shall be subject to the following standards, unless stated otherwise: [Ord. 2017-007] [Ord. 2019-039]
Figure 5.B.1.A – Outdoor Storage

Outdoor Storage

a. General
Outdoor storage and activities may only be allowed when incidental to the use located on the premises. [Ord. 2017-007]

b. Location
Outdoor storage and activity areas shall not be located in any of the required setbacks. Bollards or other acceptable barricades to the Zoning Division shall be provided to delineate pile locations. [Ord. 2017-007]

c. Height
Outdoor storage material shall not exceed 15 feet in height or the height of the screening, whichever is less. The height could be less if required by Chapter 62-709, F.A.C., as amended. [Ord. 2017-007]

d. Screening
Outdoor storage and activity areas shall be completely screened from all property lines by landscaping, fences, walls, or buildings. [Ord. 2017-007]

e. Industrial FLU Designation, Zoning Districts, or Uses
1) Outdoor storage and activity areas adjacent to parcels of land with an industrial FLU designation or use and not visible from any street shall be exempted from the screening requirements. [Ord. 2017-007]
2) Outdoor Activity areas in industrial uses shall have a Type 3 Incompatibility Buffer along property lines adjacent to parcels with a civic, conservation, commercial, recreational, or residential FLU designation, or use, or where visible from a public R-O-W. The Incompatibility Buffer shall be a minimum of 25 feet in width. [Ord. 2017-007]
3) Outdoor activities such as chipping, crushing, grinding, manufacturing, or processing shall be restricted to uses in the IG Zoning District and Industrial General Pod of PIPD unless approved as a Class A Conditional Use. [Ord. 2017-007]

f. Exceptions
The following uses or material are exempt from this Section:
1) Storage and sales of landscape plant material.
2) Temporary storage of material used for road construction on a lot directly adjacent to the roadway under construction. [Ord. 2017-007]
g. **Parking/Storage**

4. **Outdoor Display**
   a. Merchandise must be mobile and stored indoors overnight daily.
   b. Merchandise must be accessory to a principal use located on the same property.
   c. Merchandise shall not be located in any required setback, parking space, loading space, loading area, vehicular use area, fire lane, landscape buffer, required sidewalk, ADA accessibility route, or drainage easements.

   **Figure 5.B.1.A – Outdoor Display**

5. **Docks**
   a. **Accessory Docks**
      Applicants shall comply with the Boat Facility Siting Plan of the Palm Beach County Manatee Protection Plan. This requirement does not apply to Single Family docks and only applies to expansion of existing marine facilities or development of new marine facilities with five or more slips. Accessory docks located on the same lot as a residence shall meet a five-foot setback from the side property lines. Accessory docks not located on the same lot as a residence shall comply with the following setbacks: [Ord. 2009-040]

   1) **Dock in Publicly-Owned Waterway**
      A minimum five-foot side setback measured from the extension of the property lines into the waterway. The property lines shall be extended into the waterway in the same direction and bearing as the side lot lines.

   2) **Dock in Privately-Owned Waterway**
      The setback shall be determined by the Person asserting ownership in interest or jurisdiction over the waterway. Signed consent by this Person must be in place prior to permit being issued. Owner sign off and consent shall be required. The dock shall be located directly adjacent to, and abutting, the lot on which the residence is located.
6. **Entry Features**

Unless exempt in Art. 3.D.1.D.5, Setback Exceptions, entry features shall comply with Table 5.B.1.A, Entry Feature Setbacks. Setbacks may be taken from the edge of the pavement for access ways internal to a PDD. [Ord. 2005-002]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5.B.1.A – Entry Feature Setbacks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side, Street, and Rear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. **Fuel, Gas, or Chemical Storage Tanks**

Above ground accessory fuel, gas, or chemical storage tanks, three feet or greater in height shall be subject to the zoning district setbacks or the minimum setbacks required by the Florida Building and Fire Prevention codes, whichever is greater, and screening. New and replacement storage tanks shall be screened from view if adjacent to a residential use or FLU designation and visible from an adjacent R-O-W. The screening shall consist of an opaque barrier or equivalent landscaping a minimum height equal to the highest point of the storage tanks. [Ord. 2019-034]

8. **Dumpsters**

Each use shall provide a method for the removal of refuse when individual collection, from a licensed solid waste hauler is not provided. All outdoor receptacles for the storage and disposal of refuse, vegetation, and recyclable material, such as dumpsters, trash compactors, and recycling containers, shall meet the following standards:

a. **Storage Area**

   A minimum of one refuse container and one recycling container shall be provided for each non-residential project and per Multifamily project with 16 units or more. All refuse containers shall be stored in a storage area. Storage areas shall have a minimum dimension of ten feet by ten feet. [Ord. 2018-002]

b. **Location**

   Containers shall be located to minimize turning and back up movements by pick-up and removal vehicles. Dumpster shall not encroach into easements or landscape buffers. [Ord. 2018-002]

c. **Setback**


   2) In all other zoning districts, dumpsters shall be set back a minimum of 25 feet from all property lines. [Ord. 2018-002]

d. **Screening**

   Containers shall be screened from view by a solid opaque enclosure. The open end of the enclosure shall have an opaque gate which provides a minimum of ten feet of clearance when open for service. All exposed exterior sides of the enclosure, other than the open end, shall be landscaped with one 36-inch-high shrub planted 24 inches on center. If improvements are proposed for previously approved containers, screening shall be provided to the greatest extent possible. [Ord. 2018-002]

e. **Retrofitting of Existing Developments**

   The retrofitting of existing developments to comply with the standards of this Section is permitted at a ratio of deletion of one parking space for each outdoor receptacle, not to exceed ten percent of the total required parking spaces.
9. **Neighborhood Recreation Facility**
A non-profit facility designed and intended for recreational use by occupants of a residential development or subdivision owned and operated by a POA or equivalent. Recreation facilities shall be subject to the following standards: [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2013-001]

**a. Property Development Regulations (PDRs)**
1) PDRs shall be in accordance with the standards for a Recreation Pod in Table 3.E.2.D, PUD Property Development Regulations. [Ord. 2011-001]
2) PDRs for outdoor recreation amenities shall be in accordance with Art. 5.B.1.A.10, Outdoor Recreation Amenities. [Ord. 2013-001]

**b. Parking**
Parking shall be in accordance with Art. 6, Parking, Loading, and Circulation. [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2020-001]
1) The POA or its equivalent shall be responsible for ensuring adequate off-street parking is provided during special events. [Ord. 2011-001]

**c. Landscaping**
Landscaping shall be in accordance with Art. 7, Landscaping, except that perimeter buffers shall not be required for golf course greens (excluding driving ranges or other recreational amenities) abutting internal streets or residential lots if approved by the BCC on a Preliminary Master Plan or Subdivision Plan. [Ord. 2011-001]

**d. Additional Requirements for Standard Zoning Districts**
In addition to the above, recreation facilities in a Standard Zoning District shall also comply with the following: [Ord. 2011-001]
1) Shall be subject to a Class A Conditional Use approval. [Ord. 2011-001]
2) Shall be located within the residential subdivision it serves; [Ord. 2011-001]
3) Shall not front on an Arterial or Collector Street; and, [Ord. 2011-001]
4) The Applicant shall provide documentation of ownership and management by the POA or an equivalent. [Ord. 2011-001]
10. Outdoor Recreation Amenities
An open-air amenity designed and intended to support recreation activities including but not limited to: basketball courts, tennis courts, playgrounds, and tot lots, excluding those uses regulated elsewhere such as Outdoor Entertainment. [Ord. 2013-001]

a. Principal and Accessory Use
1) Principal Use
Any outdoor recreation amenities owned and operated as a commercial enterprise or in combination with other commercial recreation uses on the same property shall be considered a principal use subject to the PDRs of the applicable district. [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2013-001]

2) Accessory Use
Any outdoor recreation amenities operated by a non-profit assembly, social, civic organization, Property Owners’ Association (POA), or resident of a dwelling unit shall be considered an accessory use. The accessory use shall be located on the same lot as the principal use except if operated by a residential POA. If operated by a POA, the accessory use shall be located within the boundaries of the development, or a Neighborhood Recreation Facility. [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2013-001]

b. Setbacks – General
The following setbacks shall apply to outdoor recreation amenities and equipment, excluding swimming pools and spas, and shall be measured to the edge of the court surface or fence, whichever is more restrictive: [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2013-001] [Ord. 2014-001]

1) Common Recreation Amenities
Outdoor recreation amenities operated by a non-profit assembly, social, civic organization, or Property Owners’ Association (POA) on a community recreation pod, tract, or designated area, shall be set back a minimum of 50 feet from any residential property line, unless stated otherwise herein. [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2013-001] [Ord. 2014-001]

2) Residential Lot Recreation Equipment
Recreation equipment located on a residential lot, which require issuance of a Building Permit shall comply with the setbacks in Table 5.B.1.A, Setbacks – General. [Ord. 2014-001]
Table 5.B.1.A – Setbacks, General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zoning</th>
<th>Front</th>
<th>Side</th>
<th>Side Street</th>
<th>Rear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential Lot</td>
<td>25'</td>
<td>7.5' (3)</td>
<td>15'</td>
<td>7.5' (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (1)(2)</td>
<td>50' setback or separation to the nearest residential lot line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Tennis courts with a valid Development Order approved prior to the adoption of setbacks for tennis courts permitted on other than residential lots shall be considered legally-conforming. [Ord. 2011-001]
2. Golf course greens, excluding driving ranges, shall be exempt from these setbacks.
3. Setbacks for recreational amenities and equipment may be reduced to five feet on a residential lot, excluding the AR district. [Ord. 2014-001]

C. Standards for Swimming Pools and Spas

1) Setbacks
a) The following setbacks shall apply to pool and spas, and shall be measured to the water's edge:

Table 5.B.1.A – Pool/Spa Setbacks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setbacks</th>
<th>Front</th>
<th>Side</th>
<th>Side Street</th>
<th>Rear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Family</td>
<td>28'</td>
<td>10.5'</td>
<td>18'</td>
<td>10.5'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottage Home (1)</td>
<td>20'</td>
<td>5'</td>
<td>12'</td>
<td>5'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZLL</td>
<td>13'</td>
<td>3' – ZLL; 5' – Non-ZLL</td>
<td>13'</td>
<td>5'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townhouse</td>
<td>13' – Parking tract; 28' – Street</td>
<td>3'</td>
<td>18'</td>
<td>5'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily</td>
<td>28'</td>
<td>18'</td>
<td>28'</td>
<td>15'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Shall apply only to a Cottage Home that is on a single lot. [Ord. 2019-034]

Figure 5.B.1.A – Pool Setbacks

Examples of Pool Setbacks

Figure showing different types of pool setbacks for various lot configurations.
b) Exceptions

(1) Single Family Design Clusters
Single Family design clusters are a type of Single Family dwellings no longer permitted. Swimming pools and spas for projects with previously approved Single Family design clusters shall comply with the setbacks indicated on the PBC site plan. If setbacks are not indicated on site plan, setbacks for ZLL homes shall be applied.

(2) Single Family and ZLL Homes Adjacent to Open Space
Swimming pools or spas may be constructed with a three-foot rear or side interior setback if adjacent to dedicated open space 50 feet in width or greater. [Ord. 2013-001]

(3) Neighborhood Recreation Facility
Swimming pools or spas may be constructed with a ten-foot rear or side interior setback if adjacent to dedicated open space 50 feet in width or greater. [Ord. 2008-037] [Ord. 2013-001]

2) Building Coverage
Swimming pools and spas shall not be included in the building coverage calculation unless enclosed within a building or a screen enclosure with a solid roof.

3) Fencing, Screening, and Access
Swimming pools and spas shall be enclosed by a safety barrier, wall, fence, or other structure in accordance with the 2001 Florida Building Code, as amended. [Ord. 2005-002]

4) Common Area
The construction of private swimming pools and spas for individual dwelling units within a common area is prohibited, unless the swimming pools and spas were legally constructed prior to April 21, 1995. If 30 percent of the existing dwelling units in a pod or subdivision have existing legally constructed swimming pools or spas in the common area, the remaining dwelling units within the same pod or subdivision may construct a swimming pool or spa as shown on the Final Subdivision Plan or Final Site Plan. If the Final Subdivision Plan or Final Site Plan does not graphically depict the placement of swimming pools or spas in common area, application shall be made to DRO to amend the Final Subdivision Plan or Final Site Plan to depict the placement of the swimming pool or spa if in compliance with the following criteria:

a) Legally Permitted
The Applicant demonstrates that existing swimming pools and spas were legally permitted and constructed in common areas;

b) Joint Applicant
The POA or equivalent must be included as part of a Joint Applicant on the Building Permit application; [Ord. 2011-001]

c) Setbacks
The swimming pool or spa must comply with all setback requirements measured from the outer boundary of the common area or have a 15-foot separation from primary structures, whichever is greater;

d) Perimeter Landscape Area
Accessory structures and improvements shall not be permitted in a required perimeter landscape area;

e) Open Space
The entire development must continue to meet open space requirements;

f) Documents
The homeowners’ documents shall be amended to include provisions that allow private use of the common area upon association approval; and

g) Prohibitions
Swimming pools or spas shall not be permitted in a common area that is designed as a water management tract.
11. Screen Enclosures
   a. General
   Screen enclosures may be covered with a screened or solid roof, as follows:

   **Figure 5.B.1.A – Typical Screen Enclosure Setbacks**

   [Diagram of screen enclosures with setbacks]

   **b. Setbacks for Screen Enclosures with Screened Roofs**
   Setbacks for screen enclosures with screened roofs shall be measured as specified in the Table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setback</th>
<th>Front</th>
<th>Side Interior</th>
<th>Side Street</th>
<th>Rear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Family</td>
<td>25’</td>
<td>7.5’</td>
<td>15’</td>
<td>7.5’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottage Home (1)</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>2’</td>
<td>10’</td>
<td>2’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily</td>
<td>25’</td>
<td>15’</td>
<td>25’</td>
<td>12’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZLL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Lot</td>
<td>15’</td>
<td>10’</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner Lot</td>
<td>10’</td>
<td>0’</td>
<td>0’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Street Home</td>
<td>2’</td>
<td>10’</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townhouse Front (Setback)</td>
<td>10’</td>
<td>0’</td>
<td>0’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townhouse Side (Setback/Sepr)</td>
<td>(15’</td>
<td>15’</td>
<td>15’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Parcels</td>
<td>25’</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>20’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Line From Insider Edge of Landscape Buffer, PUD, or Tract Boundary</td>
<td>10’</td>
<td>0’</td>
<td>15’</td>
<td>15’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation Between Groups</td>
<td>25’</td>
<td>15’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>15’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Notes:
   1. Shall apply only to a Cottage Home that is on a single lot. [Ord. 2019-034]
1) **Exceptions**
   a) **Single Family Design Clusters**
      Single Family design clusters are a type of Single Family dwelling no longer permitted. Screen enclosures with screen roofs for projects with previously approved Single Family design clusters shall comply with the setback indicated on the approved site plan. If setbacks are not indicated on an approved plan, setbacks for ZLL homes shall be applied.
   b) **Single Family and ZLL Homes Adjacent to Open Space**
      Screen enclosures with a screen roof may be constructed with zero-foot rear or side interior setbacks in accordance with Art. 3.D.1.D.4.a, Open Space. [Ord. 2008-037]
   c) **Recreation Facilities**
      Screen enclosures may be constructed with a minimum of seven-foot rear or side setback if adjacent to dedicated open space 50 feet in width or greater.

2) **Townhouses**
   a) Setbacks are required to be in compliance with the Townhouse standards of Art. 3.D.2.A, Townhouse;
   b) Screen enclosure shall maintain a minimum separation between other screen enclosures or the principal structure of Townhouse groups, as specified in Table 5.B.1.A, Screen Enclosure Setbacks;
   c) Separations between two Townhouse groups shall be measured by drawing a centerline between the two adjacent groups and measuring a minimum distance of equal to one-half of the required separation from the centerline between structures to ensure an equidistant separation; and,
   d) Screen enclosures for Townhouses may cover 100 percent of the total lot area provided minimum separations between Townhouse groups are met.

3) **ZLL Developments**
   A minimum five-foot-high opaque privacy fence or wall shall be provided on the zero side of ZLL extending from the rear of the structure to the rear corner of the screen enclosure. The screen enclosure may be attached to the fence or wall. The wall shall be constructed of materials consistent with Art. 3.D.2.C.9.e, Privacy Walls or Fences. A screen enclosure which is not attached to the privacy wall shall be set back a minimum of two feet from the ZLL side.

4) **Building Coverage**
   Screen enclosures with screen roofs shall not be included in the building coverage calculation.

5) **Maximum Allowable Size**
   Screen enclosures shall be permitted to cover a maximum of 30 percent of the total lot area, except for Townhouses.

6) **Height**
   The height of the screen enclosure shall not exceed the height of the home to which it is attached.

7) **Screen Enclosures within Common Areas of a Residential Development**
   See procedures under Art. 5.B.1.A.10.c.4), Common Area.

c. **Screen Enclosures with Solid Roofs**
   1) **Setbacks**
      Screen enclosures with a solid roof shall meet the minimum setbacks of the principal use of the lot.
   2) **Special Townhouse Provisions**
      If the roof of the enclosure is solid, there shall be a minimum eight-foot-high wall on the shared lot line extending from the dwelling to the rear corner of the portion of the enclosure that is roofed. The wall shall be fire-rated in accordance with applicable Building Codes. The screen enclosure may be attached to the masonry wall.
   3) **Height**
      The height of the screen enclosure with a solid roof shall not exceed the height of the dwelling unit to which it is attached.
   4) **Screen Enclosures with Solid Roofs within Common Areas of Residential Developments**
      See procedures under Art. 5.B.1.A.10.c.4), Common Area.
   5) **ZLL Setback**
      A screen enclosure which is not attached to the privacy wall shall be set back a minimum of four feet from the ZLL side.
12. Communication Antennas
A transmitting and/or receiving device used for AM/FM radio, television, microwave, telephone, cellular, personal wireless services, and related forms of electronic communications. This excludes amateur radio antennas and satellite dish antennas. [Ord. 2017-007]

a. Applicability
Unless an Eligible Facilities Request for Modification is approved pursuant to Art. 4.B.9.E, these standards below shall apply to antennas mounted on roofs, or attached to buildings or legal billboards (collocations). [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2017-007]

b. Review Process
1) Antennas, excluding whip antennas not exceeding eight feet in height and six inches in diameter, may be permitted and shall be reviewed as follows: [Ord. 2017-007]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure Height</th>
<th>Single Family Residential</th>
<th>Multifamily Residential</th>
<th>IG, IL, PO Zoning Districts</th>
<th>All Other Non-Residential Zoning Districts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less Than 25 Feet</td>
<td>Not Permitted</td>
<td>Not Permitted</td>
<td>Building Permit Review</td>
<td>Not Permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-45 Feet</td>
<td>Development Review Officer</td>
<td>Development Review Officer</td>
<td>Building Permit Review</td>
<td>Development Review Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Than 45 Feet</td>
<td>Class B Conditional Use</td>
<td>Building Permit Review</td>
<td>Building Permit Review</td>
<td>Building Permit Review</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Ord. 2017-007]

2) Building Permit
A Building Permit shall be required for the installation of all antennas in addition to any other review process. [Ord. 2017-007]

c. Architectural Compatibility
Demonstrate architectural compatibility (color and/or texture) with the structure on which it is located. [Ord. 2017-007]

d. Screening
If the antenna is attached to a pole support structure, the pole shall be concealed by an opaque screen. [Ord. 2017-007]

e. Size Limitations for Panel Antenna
Each panel shall not exceed a maximum height of eight feet; maximum depth of four feet; and maximum width of four feet. [Ord. 2017-007]

f. Supplemental Application Requirements
In addition to the requirements indicated above, plans depicting cross sections or elevations of the panel attached to the structure shall be provided at the time of submittal of the application package. [Ord. 2017-007]

g. Setbacks
1) Accessory Structures
Roof-mounted accessory structures shall meet a minimum 25-foot setback from the edge of the roof or comply with the architectural compatibility standards pursuant to Art. 5.B.1.A.12.c, Architectural Compatibility. [Ord. 2017-007]

2) There shall be no minimum setback required for antennas. [Ord. 2017-007]

h. Whip Antennas
Whip antennas not exceeding eight feet in height and six inches in diameter shall be permitted in any zoning district. Whip antennas may be attached to residential structures, utility poles, etc. Whip antennas, unless attached to a residential structure, shall be installed at least 50 feet from any existing residential structure. [Ord. 2017-007]
13. Accessory Radio Tower
A radio tower for non-commercial electronic communication purposes may be permitted as an accessory structure to civic, institutional, recreational, and agricultural uses subject to the following standards:
   a. **Height**
      The radio tower shall not exceed 100 feet in height from ground level; and
   b. **Setbacks**
      An accessory radio tower shall be set back a distance equal to the height of the tower. The radio tower shall be located in such a manner that it will not fall on any power line.
   c. **Exceptions for SFWMD Telemetry Towers in the Glades Tier**
      SFWMD telemetry towers may be considered an accessory use within the Glades Tier, subject to the following: [Ord. 2014-025]
      1) DRO approval of an FSP; [Ord. 2014-025]
      2) Located on parcels owned by the SFWMD or leased from the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund (TIITF) of the State of Florida; [Ord. 2014-025]
      3) Height may exceed 80 feet; [Ord. 2014-025]
      4) The DRO may approve setback reductions for property lines or lease tracts within parcels owned by the SFWMD or TIITF, when it is demonstrated to DRO that the tower will collapse within the property or the adjoining parcels owned by the SFWMD or TIITF; and, [Ord. 2014-025]
      5) If located within the USA of the Glades Tier, rezoning for consistency with the parcel’s FLU designation shall not be required. [Ord. 2014-025]

14. Government-Owned Towers
The following regulations shall be applicable to government-owned towers providing governmental services, including but not limited to emergency services. [Ord. 2018-002]
   a. New or modification of towers 100 feet or less in height, may be permitted by right in any zoning district, provided the setbacks, separation and distance between towers is at least 100 percent of the tower height, unless stated otherwise. All government towers in excess of 100 feet in height shall be subject to the standards in Table 5.B.1.A, Antenna Review Process. [Ord. 2018-002]
   b. Government-owned towers that do or will support commercial antennas shall be subject to the approval and Supplementary Use Standards pursuant to Art. 4.B.9 Commercial Communication Towers. [Ord. 2018-002]
### Table 5.B.1.A – New, Modified, or Relocated Government Towers Related to an Emergency (1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Improvement</th>
<th>Tower Height</th>
<th>Approval Process (2)</th>
<th>Regulations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Tower</strong></td>
<td>Towers 100 feet or less in height that do not comply with Art. 5.B.1.A.14.a, above</td>
<td>BCC Hearing (3)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Towers greater than 100 feet</td>
<td>Subject to approval in the Use Matrix of Art. 4.B.9, Commercial Communication Towers (4)</td>
<td>Setbacks, separation, and distance between towers are at least 100 percent of the tower height. (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Modification</strong></td>
<td>Towers greater than 100 feet</td>
<td>Permitted by Right</td>
<td>• Tower height, base station, and location are the same as in the original approval; or • Subject to the limitations in Art. 4.B.9.E, Eligible Facilities Request for Modification; or • Stealth or Monopole Towers shall comply with the limitations in Art. 4.B.9.D.1.e.1), Stealth; or • Modifications of the tower requires relocation of the tower on the same parcel and the setbacks, separation and distance between towers are at least 100 percent of the tower height.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCC Hearing (3)</td>
<td>Modification of towers, not subject to Eligible Facilities Request for Modification, resulting in setbacks, separation and distance between towers less than 100 percent of the tower height. (5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
2. Applications subject to public hearing shall comply with and be limited to only the notification requirements in Art. 2.B.5.B, Newspaper Publication and Art. 2.B.5.D, Signs. [Ord. 2018-002]
3. For government entities other than Palm Beach County, coordination shall be undertaken with the County’s Facilities Development and Operation Department (FDO) for placement on the next available BCC meeting or hearing following receipt of a sufficient written request and fulfillment of required public notification. [Ord. 2018-002]
4. A government agency looking to locate a tower in a prohibited zoning district per Table 4.B.9.A, Commercial Communication Towers Matrix, may request BCC approval of the tower as an emergency conditional approval provided that: [Ord. 2018-002] • There are no properties owned by that government agency that are available within the defined service area in the zoning districts where towers are allowed; [Ord. 2018-002] • The tower is the minimum necessary to protect the public health, safety, or welfare of PBC residents; and, [Ord. 2018-002] • The Applicant makes a presentation to the BCC at a scheduled meeting or hearing on the merits of the request. [Ord. 2018-002]
5. Setbacks, separation or distance between towers may be reduced or exempted by the BCC based on findings of fact, including but not limited to: [Ord. 2018-002] • Demonstrate that the tower is the minimum necessary to maintain the level of service to protect the public health, safety, or welfare of PBC residents. [Ord. 2018-002] • Setbacks, separation and distance between towers are the minimum necessary to protect adjacent uses and structures. [Ord. 2018-002] • All setbacks less than 100 percent of the tower height shall be substantiated by a registered engineer in the State of Florida certifying breakpoint calculations. The breakpoint calculations shall confirm that should tower failure occur, the failed portion of the tower shall fall within the property where the tower is located on. [Ord. 2018-002]

### Table 5.B.1.A – New, Modified, or Relocated Government Towers Not Subject to an Emergency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Improvement</th>
<th>Height or Base Station Area</th>
<th>Approval Process</th>
<th>Regulations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Tower</strong></td>
<td>101 feet or more of any tower type</td>
<td>Subject to the provisions in Art. 4.B.9, Commercial Communication Towers (1)</td>
<td>Consistent with the original approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tower height, base station area, and location are the same as in the original approval</td>
<td>Permitted by Right</td>
<td>Replacement of towers, subject to Art. 4.B.9.G.2, Replacement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Modification</strong></td>
<td>Modification to tower location</td>
<td>Permitted by Right</td>
<td>Setbacks, separation and distance between towers are at least 100 percent of the tower height.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modifications to the tower height, base station area, and/or location other than above</td>
<td>Subject to the limitations in Art. 4.B.9.E, Eligible Facilities Request for Modification</td>
<td>Stealth or Monopole Tower comply with the limitations in Art. 4.B.9.D.1.e.1), Stealth; or All other towers subject to Art. 4.B.9.G.3, Tower Height Increases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCC Hearing</td>
<td>All other dimensions not noted above shall comply with Art. 4.B.9.H.5, Type 2, Waiver from Required Dimensional Criteria.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. A government agency proposing to locate a tower in a prohibited zoning district per Table 4.B.9.A, Commercial Communication Towers Matrix, may request approval of the tower as a Class A Conditional Use. [Ord. 2018-002]
15. Amateur Radio and Television Antennas
   a. Purpose and Intent
      The purpose and intent of this Section is to provide for the safe and effective installation and
      operation of amateur radio, citizens band radio, and television antenna support structures, and the
      beam, satellite, or other antennas installed on those support structures. It is also the purpose and
      intent of this Section to provide for a reasonable accommodation of amateur radio communications,
      in accordance with 47 CFR 95 and 97, while reflecting PBC’s legitimate interest of protecting and
      promoting the health, safety, welfare, neighborhood aesthetics, and morals of its citizens.
   b. Applicability
      All amateur and citizens band radio and television transmission and receiving antennas, including
      satellite dish antennas, shall be governed by the standards of this Section.
   c. Antennas and Antenna Support Structures
      All antenna support structures and the beam, satellite, or other antenna installed on those antenna
      support structures, shall be considered accessory uses, allowed only in conjunction with a Single
      Family dwelling, and shall comply with this Section and Art. 16, Airport Regulations.
   d. Use Approval
      1) Existing Uses
         All antenna support structures and the beam, satellite, or other antennas installed on these
         support structures which have been constructed, installed, and are operational as of February
         1, 1990, shall be considered legal, nonconforming uses which are vested.
      2) New Uses
         Antenna support structures and their antennas shall be permitted as accessory uses to
         residential uses and be reviewed and approved as provided below:
         a) All Lots
            A maximum of two antenna support structures and their antennas, 40 feet or less in height,
            shall be permitted on any lot. Two additional antenna support structures and their antennas
            shall be allowed, one to a maximum of 75 feet in height, and the second to a maximum of
            100 feet in height. Additional support structures or structures that exceed these height
            limitations shall require a Class B conditional use approval.
         b) Permits
            All applicable permits shall be obtained.
   e. Standards
      1) Base Size
         The base dimension for each antenna support structure shall be limited to a maximum five feet
         in overall width at grade. The foundation for each antenna support structure shall be no more
         than one foot above grade.
      2) Setbacks
         a) Antenna Support Structure
            (1) Location
               Antenna support structures shall not be located in the front setback.
            (2) Lots Less than One Acre
               Antenna support structures shall be located to comply with the district setback
               standards or a minimum of 25 feet, as measured from the center of the support
               structure, whichever is greater.
            (3) Lots on One Acre or More
               Antenna support structures shall be located to comply with the greater of the following:
               (a) The minimum district setback standards as measured from the center of the
                   support structure;
               (b) 25-foot setback for support structures and their antennas less than 75 feet in
                   height; or,
               (c) A setback of 50 percent of the height of the support structure and its antenna equal
                   to or greater than 75 feet in height.
            (4) All Lots
               Antenna support structures shall be located on the property so as to provide adequate
               setbacks from above-ground utility power lines other than Applicant's service lines as
               follows:
               (a) Setback a minimum distance equal to 50 percent of the height as calculated from
                   grade to the highest point of the antenna support structure and its antenna; or
(b) The owner shall submit a break point calculation certified by a professional engineer, or the owner shall submit the manufacturer’s specifications that demonstrate a clear fall radius.

f. Antennas
In addition to complying with the setback standards, beam array, satellite, or other antennas shall be mounted so as to provide for removal at approach of hurricanes, if necessary, or provide for the lowering of such beam. The antenna or any element thereof shall be set back a minimum of ten feet from all R-O-Ws, easements, or property under different ownership.

g. Anchors
All peripheral anchors shall be located entirely within the boundaries of the property. If said supports and anchors are closer than five feet to property under different ownership, and if such support or anchor extends greater than three feet above the ground, it shall be effectively screened against direct view from abutting properties and shall extend no greater than six feet above ground.

16. Satellite Dish Antennas
a. Applicability
All satellite dish antennas shall be governed by the standards of this Section unless exempted below or regulated as part of an amateur radio antenna.

1) Exemptions
   a) Residential Uses
      Satellite dish antennas 40 inches or less in diameter shall be exempt from these requirements.
   b) Non-Residential Uses
      Satellite dish antennas under 80 inches in diameter shall be exempt from these requirements.

b. Standards
   1) Residential Uses
      a) Number
         A maximum of one satellite dish antenna over 40 inches in diameter shall be allowed on a residential lot.
      b) Location and Setbacks
         Satellite dish antennas shall be mounted on the wall, ground, or a support structure in the side or rear yard and shall not be located on a wall facing the front property line or within an easement.
            (1) Setbacks
               Satellite dish antennas shall meet setback requirements of the district as measured from the outermost point of the dish on the side closest to the applicable setback or property line.
            c) Screening
               Satellite dish antennas, if located in the side or rear yard, shall be screened by an opaque fence or hedge.
            d) Height
               Satellite dish antennas shall not exceed the height limitations of the district.
   2) Non-Residential Uses
      a) Number
         No limitation.
      b) Location and Setbacks
         Satellite dish antennas shall be wall, roof, or ground mounted, and shall not be located in the front or side corner yard.
            (1) Setbacks
               Satellite dish antennas shall meet setback requirements of the district as measured from the outermost point of the dish on the side closest to the applicable setback or property line.
            c) Screening
               Satellite dish antennas shall be completely screened from adjacent residential districts by an opaque wall (including parapet walls), fence, or hedge, or combination thereof, pursuant to Art. 5.B.1.A.2, Fences and Walls and Art. 7.D.4.A, Hedges.
17. Neighborhood Commercial Development (NCD)
   a. General
      It is the purpose of this Section to allow a limited amount of commercial uses in certain residential developments which developed prior to the establishment of planned development regulations in Ord. No. 73-2 (1973). Residential developments which meet the criteria in this Section will be allowed a limited amount of commercial area within the project without rezoning to a planned development district. It is the purpose of this Section to allow limited neighborhood serving commercial uses in residential areas under the control of an HOA without a commercial FLU designation or rezoning to a commercial district.
   b. Procedure
      Residential developments which meet the criteria in this Section may create a Master Plan showing existing development and the proposed commercial area. The area shall be subject to approval as a Class A conditional use.
   c. Criteria
      1) Property Owners' Association (POA)
         The application for a NCD shall be submitted by an HOA under the control of the residents.
      2) Minimum Threshold
         The HOA must contain a minimum of 500 units.
      3) Location
         The NCD shall meet the location criteria for a Commercial Pod in a PUD Art. 3.E.2, Planned Unit Development (PUD).
      4) Number
         A maximum of one NCD shall be permitted for each HOA.
      5) Size
         A NCD shall not exceed three acres in area.
      6) Limitation
         Uses shall be limited to the regulations of the CN district, excluding real estate sales offices. [Ord. 2005-041]

18. Bike Racks
   a. Number of Bikes
      Each bike rack shall accommodate a minimum of five bikes.
   b. Multifamily Uses
      Multifamily projects with more than 100 units shall provide one bike rack per 50 units.
   c. Commercial Uses
      All commercial projects subject to site plan approval by the DRO shall provide one bike rack per 200 parking spaces.
   b. Recreation Pod or Neighborhood Recreation Facility
      Shall provide a minimum of one bike rack. [Ord. 2020-001]
19. Permanent Generators
   a. Applicability
      1) Permitted Use
         Use of permanent generators shall be permitted during periods of electrical power outages in utility systems maintained by the utility service provider or when the BCC declares a state of emergency. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2007-013]
      2) Type 2 and 3 CLF, Club Houses, and Nursing or Convalescent Facility
         A permanent emergency generator shall be required for all Type 2 and 3 CLFs, Nursing or Convalescent Facilities, and PDD or TDD clubhouses 20,000 square feet, or greater. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2007-013]
         a) Exemptions
            (1) Developments that have a BCC or DRO approved plan that graphically indicates a clubhouse(s) shall be exempt from the generator requirement except for projects that exceed 75 percent or more of the Improvement Value as stated below. [Ord. 2007-013] [Ord. 2013-001]
            (2) Renovations or additions that do not exceed 75 percent or more of the Improvement Value may be exempt from these requirements. [Ord. 2007-013] [Ord. 2011-016]
            (3) A PDD or TDD clubhouse located in the Coastal High Hazard Area as defined by the Plan, shall be exempt from this requirement. [Ord. 2007-013]
            (4) A PDD or TDD that has one or more clubhouses with a generator meeting the requirements of this Section, shall be exempt for any other remaining clubhouses within the development. [Ord. 2007-013]
   b. Standards
      1) General
         The following standards shall apply to all permanently installed generators. [Ord. 2006-004]
         a) Maximum Permissible Sound Level
            Refer to Art. 5.E.4.B.2. and Table 5.E.4.B, Maximum Sound Levels. [Ord. 2006-004]
         b) Screening
            Generators that are not located within, or completely screened by a building, shall be screened from view when adjacent to or visible from a public R-O-W or parcels with a conservation or residential FLU or use. Screening may include the use of fences, walls or hedges, or a combination thereof. [Ord. 2006-004]
c) **Maintenance Cycle**
Generators may be operated for exercising purposes one time per week, excluding Sundays, for a period not exceeding 30 minutes between the hours of 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. [Ord. 2006-004]

d) **Location and Setbacks**
Generators shall meet the district setback requirements for principal structures, but shall not be located between the front or side street façade of a building and a R-O-W or in an easement, unless: [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2007-001]

1. Encroachment is limited to ten percent of setback; [Ord. 2007-001]
2. Where applicable, the Applicant indicates that an HOA has been notified of the application for Building Permit; [Ord. 2007-001]
3. The generator shall be screened from view from any public rights-of-way or adjacent property lines by an opaque fence/wall; and, [Ord. 2007-001]
4. If this criteria cannot be met, the Applicant may apply for a Type 1 Variance, pursuant to Art. 2.C.5.D. [Ord. 2007-001]

2) **Residential**
The following shall be applicable to SFD, ZLL, TH, and MF units. [Ord. 2006-004]

a) **Number**
A maximum of one generator shall be allowed on a SFD, ZLL, or TH lot. A maximum of one generator per structure shall be permitted for Multifamily developments, with exception to condominiums, which shall be permitted one generator per unit. [Ord. 2006-004]

b) **Setback Exceptions**
Generators less than four feet in height from finished grade may be allowed within the required side and rear setbacks in accordance with Table 5.B.1.A, Setbacks for Generators Less Than Four Feet in Height. [Ord. 2006-004]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Side</th>
<th>Rear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SFD</td>
<td>3 feet</td>
<td>5 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZLL</td>
<td>5 feet</td>
<td>5 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Ord. 2006-004]

Notes:
1. Refer to FBC for additional location criteria.

3) **Type 2 and 3 CLF, PUD Club Houses and Nursing Homes**
Required generators shall have a minimum operating capacity to provide service for the following: [Ord. 2006-004]

a) **Essential Functions**
Essential electrical systems within the building, including but not limited to, exit lighting, emergency lighting, elevators, fire alarm system, bathroom exhaust fans, and, bathroom hot water heaters. [Ord. 2006-004]

b) **General Lighting**
Lighting for a minimum of 30 percent of the building's GFA, including but not limited to, main meeting or gathering area, hallways, and bathrooms. [Ord. 2006-004]

c) **Multipurpose Room**
Air conditioning for 30 percent of the building’s GFA including the largest meeting or gathering room. [Ord. 2006-004]

d) **Fuel Storage**
Sufficient to operate the generator for the minimum of 72 hours at the full load capacity. [Ord. 2006-004]

4) **Non-Residential**
There is no limitation to the number of generators. [Ord. 2006-004]

20. **Mechanical Equipment**

a) **Applicability**
This Section shall apply to the installation of improvements associated with mechanical equipment. [Ord. 2008-037]
1) Location and Setbacks
   a) Setback Exceptions
      Setback exceptions shall be applied pursuant to Art. 3.D.1.D.5, Setback Exceptions. [Ord. 2008-037]
   b) Height Exceptions
      Height exceptions shall be applied pursuant to Art. 3.D.1.E.4, Height Exceptions. [Ord. 2008-037]

2) Screening Requirements
   a) New and replacement equipment, shall be screened on all sides by an opaque barrier constructed of materials, and color compatible with the building or structure, or equivalent landscaping for ground mounted equipment, to a minimum height equal to the highest point of the equipment. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2008-037] [Ord. 2011-016]
   b) Exemption
      (1) Screening shall not be required for roof-mounted mechanical equipment for the following: [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2011-016] [Ord. 2019-005]
         (a) if the equipment is less than one foot in height, measured from the roof deck, and is painted to match the color of the structure it is attached to or servicing; [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2008-037] [Ord. 2011-016]
         (b) for any industrial use with an industrial FLU designation if adjacent to a parcel with an industrial use and industrial FLU designation; [Ord. 2011-016] [Ord. 2019-005]
         (c) if an existing roof cannot structurally support additional weight associated with required screening materials. A certified letter, from a structural engineer or architect registered in the State of Florida, shall be submitted with the applicable permit substantiating that the roof cannot support the additional weight; or [Ord. 2008-037] [Ord. 2011-016]
         (d) for any industrial use with an industrial FLU designation if the equipment cannot be viewed from an adjacent R-O-W. A line of sight plan prepared in accordance with Art. 5.C.1.G.2, Line of Sight Analysis, shall be submitted with the applicable permit demonstrating that equipment cannot be viewed from the adjacent R-O-W. [Ord. 2011-016] [Ord. 2012-027] [Ord. 2019-005]
   c) Screening Exemptions
      (1) Solar Energy Systems
         Solar Energy Systems, including Solar Trees, are exempt from the screening requirements. [Ord. 2014-001] [Ord. 2017-025]
      (2) Existing Multifamily Condominium
         Replacement of roof-mounted mechanical equipment located on a Multifamily condominium may be exempt from new screening requirements, subject to the following: [Ord. 2015-006] [Ord. 2017-025]
         (a) Shall not be relocated closer to the edge of a roof, with exception to the minimum necessary to accommodate current technology requiring larger equipment, such as a heat pump or high efficiency air compressor; and [Ord. 2015-006]
         (b) Increase in height shall only be permitted to accommodate elevated stands required to comply with the Building Code or upon demonstration that replacement equipment is larger due to current technology. [Ord. 2015-006]

21. Livestock
   a. Standards of Approval
      Domesticated livestock shall be allowed accessory to a Single Family residential use subject to the following standards: [Ord. 2012-027]
      1) Tier
         Shall only be located in the Rural and Exurban Tiers and when not within a PUD. [Ord. 2012-027]
   22. Pot Bellied Pigs
      Pot bellied pigs may be kept as pets in a Single Family or Zero Lot Line Home, subject to the following: [Ord. 2013-001]
      a. Maximum Number
         No more than two pot bellied pigs per household are allowed. [Ord. 2013-001]
      b. Residence
         Pot bellied pigs shall reside within the residence (Single Family or ZLL Home) of its owner. [Ord. 2013-001]
c. Limitations
   The commercial care, boarding or grooming, and the breeding of domesticated miniature or pot
   bellied pigs is prohibited. [Ord. 2013-001]

23. Mobile Home
   The use of a mobile home shall be prohibited unless stated otherwise in Art. 4, Use Regulations
   and this Article. [Ord. 2017-007]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling Unit</th>
<th>Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHPD or Existing Approved Mobile Home Park (2)</td>
<td>Accessory to Bona Fide Agriculture (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Farm Workers Quarters (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caretaker Quarters (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Watchman Trailer (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>While Constructing a SF Dwelling (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5.B.1.A – Mobile Home (1) Applicability

Notes:
1. Mobile Home shall not be used for storage or display.
2. Supplementary Use Standards are indicated in Art. 4, Use Regulations.
3. Specific regulations are stated in this Article.

24. Air Curtain Incinerator
   A combustion device used to burn trees and brush. [Ord. 2017-007]
   a. Standards
      1) Exemptions
         The following temporary air curtain incinerators are exempt from the requirements of this
         Section: Incinerators operating under written approval from the PBC Health Department in
         accordance with the PBC Open Burning Ordinance (Ord. No. 2005-020); and incinerators used
         for the emergency burning of storm generated debris by a local government. [Ord. 2006-004]
         [Ord. 2017-007]
      2) Storage
         Except in the AP Zoning District, on-site outdoor storage of unprocessed material shall be
         limited to 45 days. Pile height shall be limited to 15 feet. Outdoor storage shall be set back a
         minimum of 25 feet from any property line or 50 feet from any property line adjacent to a
         residential district or use. Storage areas shall be screened from view pursuant to Art. 5.B,
         Accessory Uses and Structures. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2017-007]
      3) Hours of Operation
         Hours of operation are limited to 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. The incinerator
         shall not be charged before 9:00 a.m. and shall be completely extinguished one hour before
         sunset. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2017-007]
      4) No Burn Days
         The incinerator shall not operate on “no burn days” as designated by the PBC Fire-Rescue
         Department. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2017-007]
      5) Setback
         The incinerator shall be set back a minimum of 1,200 feet from any property line abutting a
         residential district or use. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2017-007]
   b. Supplemental Application Requirements
      1) Site Plan
         A site plan illustrating how the operation functions, circulation routes, square footage, height
         and location of buildings, incinerator and storage piles. [Ord. 2017-007]
      2) Waste
         An explanation of the quantity of waste to be received expressed in cubic yards per day or tons
         per day. [Ord. 2017-007]
      3) Dust Control
         A plan which addresses dust control in traffic, storage and processing areas. Dust control
         measures may include: additional setbacks, full or partial enclosure of air curtain incinerator
         and watering or enclosing storage piles. If facility with an air curtain incinerator also includes
         chipping, mulching or composting, adherence to the Supplementary Use Standards applicable
to such use shall also be required. [Ord. 2017-007]
25. Air Stripper
A remedial system which treats contaminated groundwater. [Ord. 2017-007]
   a. Duration
      The length of time a remedial system may remain on a site shall be determined by ERM. [Ord. 2017-007]
   b. Setback
      If the Applicant is unable to meet the property development regulations, in lieu of a variance, the Zoning Division shall be authorized to determine the location of the structure and set necessary conditions for landscaping and screening. [Ord. 2017-007]

26. Kennels and Runs
Runs applicable to any Kennel use shall be subject to the following:
   a. Fences
      Safety fences around the outdoor runs shall not exceed six feet in height. [Ord. 2017-007]
   b. Hedge
      If the safety fence is not opaque, a continuous solid opaque hedge, a minimum of four feet at installation, shall be provided around the outdoor run. [Ord. 2017-007]
   c. Setbacks
      1) General
         a) Enclosed structures or enclosed runs shall comply with the minimum setbacks applicable to the principal dwelling unit. [Ord. 2006-036] [Ord. 2017-007]
         b) Outdoor runs or non-enclosed structures shall not be located within 25 feet of any property line. [Ord. 2006-036] [Ord. 2017-007]
      2) Hobby Breeders
         Outdoor runs or non-enclosed structures used by hobby breeders shall not be located within 50 feet of any property line adjacent to a residential district or 25 feet of any property line adjacent to a non-residential district. [Ord. 2006-036] [Ord. 2017-007]
   d. Guard Dog Shelter Exemption
      Adequate shelter required by ACC for any guard dog registered in accordance with ACC Ord. No. 98-22 may be allowed in any zoning district. A shelter for a permanent on-site guard dog, associated with guard duty, shall be exempt from the setback requirements of this Section when adjacent to non-residential zoning districts or uses. [Ord. 2008-036] [Ord. 2017-007]

27. Accessory Solar Energy Systems
Accessory Solar Energy Systems may be allowed as an accessory use, subject to the following: [Ord. 2017-025]
   a) Incidental and Subordinate
      Applications for the installation of an accessory Solar Energy System shall include documentation from the manufacturer, architect, engineer, or contractor performing installation, verifying the system is the maximum necessary to meet onsite energy usage. This limitation does not prohibit the use of net metering where permitted. [Ord. 2017-025]
   b) Collocation with Buildings
      Solar Energy Systems are classified as mechanical equipment, and may be placed on principal or accessory buildings, including those permitted within a front or side street yard. [Ord. 2017-025]
   c) Standards for Other Structures
      Solar Energy Systems installed on other structures shall be limited to the side or rear yard in accordance with the Standards of this Chapter, except as follows: [Ord. 2017-025]
      1) Exception
         Where the conditions of the side or rear yard prohibit installation, a Solar Energy System may be installed in the front or side street yard, subject to the following: [Ord. 2017-025]
         (a) Structures greater than six feet in height shall meet the minimum setbacks for the district. Structures less than six feet in height may be permitted within required setbacks, but in no case shall the system be located within 25 feet of the property line; and [Ord. 2017-025]
         (b) The system is completely screened from view from any other parcel or R-O-W through use of landscaping, fences, or walls. [Ord. 2017-025]
      2) Solar Trees
         A Solar Energy System installed on a structure intended to provide shade, provide for public art, or other similar function, may be allowed provided that the structure complies with setbacks, does not adversely impact any required or preserved landscaping, be placed so as to conflict with any vehicular or pedestrian circulation system, nor shade more than ten percent of any Open Space area. [Ord. 2017-025]
(3) Associated Solar – with Mechanical Structures
Where used to power electric gates, environmental monitoring stations, street lights, or other similar, provided the solar panel does not exceed a maximum of four square feet, and all electrical cables or equipment are hidden within the structure. [Ord. 2017-025]

d) Incorporation of Solar in Vehicular and Pedestrian Surfaces
The incorporation of Solar Energy Systems into any parking lot, sidewalk, bike path, or similar surface, shall be exempt from any setback or front or side street yard limitation. [Ord. 2017-025]

B. Government or Utility Emergency or Temporary Structures
This Section is intended to facilitate the placement or construction of structures or facilities that are temporary. These structures or facilities are utilized to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of the public from natural or pending disasters; or construction staging activities for infrastructure improvements. Typical uses may include: fire stations, hurricane shelters, utility facilities; or construction staging areas. [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2018-002] [Ord. 2019-005]

1. Review and Approval Process
Emergency or temporary structures shall be subject to the approval by the DRO through a ZAR process. The ZAR process may be waived by the Executive Director of PZB or designee as stated below: [Ord. 2018-002] [Ord. 2019-005]

a. Emergency Structures
The Executive Director of PZB may waive the ZAR process, and authorize the issuance of a Building Permit for the temporary structure upon determination that a public emergency, pending natural disaster, or actual natural disaster exists. [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2018-002] [Ord. 2019-005]

b. Temporary Structures
The Zoning Director may require a PAC with the DRO in order to seek input from the various County Agencies on the temporary structure or staging area, or may seek direction from the BCC through an AI pursuant to Art. 2.C.5.J, Administrative Inquiry (AI). The Zoning Director shall consider documentation from the Applicant and any other input from County Agencies before issuance of a DO. [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2011-016] [Ord. 2017-007] [Ord. 2018-002] [Ord. 2019-005]

1) Duration
The DO shall be valid for up to a period of six months from date of issuance, with one three-month extension by the Zoning Director. The BCC may extend the timeframe through an AI by the Zoning Director. [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2018-002]

2) Construction Staging Areas for Right of Ways (R-O-W)
In addition to the requirements listed above, the following shall apply to those construction staging areas located on or adjacent to residentially zoned parcels. [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2018-002]

a) Hours of Operation
Activity on the site shall not commence prior to 7:00 a.m. and must be completed prior to 10:00 p.m. A Type 1 Variance may be applied for to request modification from this provision. [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2018-002]

b) Setbacks or Separations
Stored materials shall not be located within the required minimum district setback. [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2018-002]

c) Screening
Temporary screening material, a minimum of five feet in height and 85-percent opacity shall be provided around the perimeter of the staging area, adjacent to residential uses, to mitigate visual impact. [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2018-002]

d) Dust Control
Appropriate measures shall be taken, pursuant to Health Department requirements, to control dust or other airborne particulate matter. [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2018-002]

e) Exceptions
Projects with a duration of 30 days or less shall be exempt from the requirements of this Section. [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2018-002]

C. Temporary Structures
The purpose of this Section is to supplement regulations for temporary structures pursuant to the latest edition of the Florida Building Code, Section 108, Temporary Structures and Uses, and Section 3103, Temporary Structures. If there is a conflict between this Section and the provisions of the Florida Building Code, as amended, the latter shall apply. Temporary structures may be temporarily located on a property...
to facilitate the construction or development of an approved project, or for a temporary use. [Ord. 2019-005]

1. Types of Temporary Structures
   Temporary structures may include, but are not limited to the following: trailer, shipping container, or construction fence. Temporary structures may be utilized for residential and non-residential related activities, except for tents. Tents may be utilized for non-residential activities only. All temporary structures shall be subject to the following, except stated otherwise: [Ord. 2019-005]
   a. Residential
      Temporary structures may be utilized for on-site security, or as a temporary dwelling while a Single Family residence is under construction, and may be allowed only in the AR Zoning District of the Rural Service Area (AR/RSA). No additions shall be allowed except for awnings and demountable screen panels, stairs, decks, and trellises. Construction fences shall be exempt from the above limitations. [Ord. 2017-007] [Ord. 2019-005]
   b. Non-Residential
      Temporary structures may be utilized as an office for professions who are actively involved on the construction site; or for the storage of goods or equipment, or to accommodate employees and business operation during the construction or renovation of a permanent structure. [Ord. 2019-005]

2. Approval Process
   All temporary structures or construction fences that are listed in this Section may be subject to Building Permit approval process or applicable State law. The Building Division shall determine which permits would apply at the application submittal. The application may be submitted concurrently with other permit applications for permanent or temporary structures. The applications may be forwarded to the Zoning Division or other County Agencies for review. [Ord. 2019-005]
   a. Concurrent Applications
      A permit for the temporary structure shall be submitted concurrent with the permit application for the permanent structure. [Ord. 2019-005]
   b. Plans or Survey
      The Applicant may utilize a plan or the most current Survey of the property to indicate the location of the proposed temporary structures to demonstrate compliance of the requirements in this Chapter or any other applicable codes or Conditions of Approval. [Ord. 2019-005]
   c. Agency Approval
      Sanitary sewage facilities and a potable water well may be required for certain temporary structures by the governmental agencies having appropriate jurisdiction, permits, and inspections for the installation, if applicable, the approval must be obtained from the PZB Department and Health Department. [Ord. 2017-007] [Ord. 2019-005]

3. Additional Requirements for Temporary Structures
   Temporary structures shall be subject to the following additional requirements, where applicable: [Ord. 2019-005]
   a. Placement or Erection of Temporary Structure
      Temporary structure may only be placed or erected on the site after or concurrent with the issuance of a demolition permit or a Building Permit for land development activities, subject to the approval of the Building Division. [Ord. 2019-005]
   b. Duration
      The temporary structure shall remain on the property only for the length of time necessary to construct a permanent structure. [Ord. 2019-005]
   c. Location
      The structure and related parking shall be located on the site so as not to interfere with access to developed areas or areas under construction. A Watchman Trailer and required parking shall be allowed to be located in areas under construction. [Ord. 2019-005]
   d. Setbacks
      Setbacks shall be in accordance with Table 3.D.1.A, Property Development Regulations (PDRs), and the applicable zoning district in which the property is located. [Ord. 2019-005]
   e. Construction Fence
      All construction sites shall be enclosed and secured by a continuous fence at least six feet in height and shall be installed in accordance with the Florida Building Code. All fences installed pursuant to this Section shall be subject to the visibility at intersections requirements of Art. 11.E.9.C, Minimum Safe Sight Distance and Corner Clips at Intersection of this Code. [Ord. 2019-005]
   f. Parking
      Parking to serve the temporary structure shall be within the construction site. [Ord. 2019-005]
g. Removal
The temporary structure shall be removed from the site after issuance of the final Certificate of Occupancy (CO) or a Certificate of Completion (CC) of the permanent structure, unless a time extension is granted by the Building Official. Construction fences may be required to remain or be installed for safety purposes after the construction ceases. [Ord. 2019-005]

4. Portable Storage Container
Portable storage containers may be used for the temporary storage of goods for residential uses subject to the following requirements, and shall be exempt from the Zoning Division and Building Permit review: [Ord. 2017-025] [Ord. 2019-005]

a. A maximum of one container 16 feet in length, 8 feet in width, and eight feet in height may be allowed, for no more than two times a year for a maximum of 15 days each time; [Ord. 2017-025]
b. Shall be located on driveways not to overlap easements, sidewalks, or R-O-W; [Ord. 2017-025]
c. Shall be set back a minimum of 7.5 feet from the side property lines, except where no other driveway areas are available, the setback may be reduced subject to the dimensions in Art. 6.B.3.A.2.a.3)a)(1)(a), Local or Residential Access Streets; and, [Ord. 2017-025]
d. Code Enforcement Division shall utilize the above requirements for any citation of violations. [Ord. 2019-005]

D. Flex Space
A type of use that allows a flexible amount of retail, office and industrial space in one structure located on parcels with an Industrial (IND), Economic Development Center (EDC), or Commercial High (CH) Future Land Use (FLU) designation, that are directly related to the principal use. [Ord. 2010-005]

1. Review Process
Applications for flex space shall be reviewed pursuant to Art. 2, Application Processes and Procedures, in addition to one of the following options: [Ord. 2010-005]

a. Option 1 – Uses requiring BCC approval shall be subject to the applicable review process pursuant to Art. 2.B.7, Types of Applications. The Applicant shall identify the portion of the building designated for flex space on the site plan. All other uses subject to an administrative review process shall be permitted in the BCC approved building. [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2017-007]
b. Option 2 – Uses requiring DRO approval shall be subject to the review process pursuant to Art. 2.C, Administrative Processes. The Applicant shall identify the portion of the building designated for flex space on the site plan. All other uses subject to the Building Permit Review process shall be permitted in the DRO approved building. [Ord. 2010-005]
c. Option 3 – Uses subject to the Building Permit Review process may occupy a bay or the entire building as long as they comply with the applicable Supplementary Use Standards and additional ULDC requirements (parking, signage, etc.). The Applicant shall identify the portion of the building designated for flex space on the site plan. The Applicant has the option of applying flex space provisions to a specific bay in the building or having the entire building (single use tenant) dedicated to flex space. The Applicant shall submit the Building approved site plan to the Zoning Division for informational purposes indicating the area designated as flex space and demonstrating that the overall site is in compliance with the applicable ULDC regulations. [Ord. 2010-005]

2. Development Standards
a. CH FLU
Flex space located on parcels with a CH FLU shall be permitted to have the following mix of uses: a minimum of 50 percent industrial, not to exceed 75 percent; with the balance consisting of office or retail. [Ord. 2010-005]
b. IND OR EDC FLU
Flex space located on parcels with an IND FLU shall be permitted to have the following mix of uses: a maximum of 30 percent retail, with the balance consisting of industrial. [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2017-007]
c. Parking and Loading Requirements
1) CH-FLU
Parking shall be calculated at the rate of 3 spaces per 1,000 square feet of floor area. [Ord. 2010-005]
2) IND-FLU
Parking shall be calculated at the rate of 2.5 spaces per 1,000 square feet of floor area. [Ord. 2010-005]
3) **Reserve Parking or Parking Covenant**

a) Additional parking shall be reserved on site in the event that the flex space is converted back to regular commercial or industrial use, the minimum requirements based upon the proposed use as indicated in Table 6.B.1.B, Minimum Parking and Loading Requirements; or [Ord. 2010-005]

b) A restrictive parking covenant informing current and future owners of the required parking requirements for the uses. If the flex space is converted at a future date the site must comply with the minimum parking requirements based upon the use as indicated in Table 6.B.1.B, Minimum Parking and Loading Requirements prior to Final DRO or Building Permit approval, whichever is applicable. In the event the onsite parking is not sufficient for the proposed use or parking spaces cannot be accommodated on the site, the owner shall be limited to uses that generate parking consistent with existing parking. The covenant shall be submitted to the Zoning Division for County Attorney review and approval at the time of Final DRO or Building Permit application. The approved covenant shall be recorded in the Clerk of Circuit Courts of PBC, and a copy of the approved and recorded covenant shall be submitted to the Zoning Division prior to issuance of a Building Permit. [Ord. 2010-005]

d. **Thresholds**

Proposed flex space uses shall comply with the established review thresholds pursuant to Table 4.A.9.A, Thresholds for Projects Requiring DRO Approval, and Table 4.A.9.B, Thresholds for Projects Requiring Board of County Commissioners Approval. [Ord. 2010-005]

3. **Uses Allowed**

The uses indicated in the Table below, may utilize flex space provisions pursuant to the applicable approval process indicated in Review Process above. [Ord. 2017-007]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5.B.1.D – Uses Allowed as Flex Space Component</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Uses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Sales (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Ord. 2017-007]

**Notes:**

1. Flex space use to be allowed in IND or EDC FLU designation subject to DRO Approval.

2. Flex space use to be allowed in CH FLU designation subject to Class A Conditional Use approval.
CHAPTER C DESIGN STANDARDS

Section 1 Architectural Guidelines

A. Purpose and Intent
The purpose of these guidelines is to encourage development to contribute to PBC as a unique place by enhancing the built environment. These guidelines are intended to ensure that new development and redevelopment will be compatible with the surrounding area and enhance the appearance of the local community.

B. Threshold
This Chapter shall apply to the following projects, buildings, and related signs:

1. General
   a. All non-residential projects or buildings requiring approval by the BCC or ZC; [Ord. 2006-036]
   b. All non-residential projects or buildings requiring approval by the DRO in accordance with the use matrices in Art. 4, Use Regulations, and Table 3.D.1.A, Property Development Regulations (PDRs), or those exceeding the thresholds in Table 4.A.9.A, Thresholds for Projects Requiring DRO Approval; [Ord. 2006-036] [Ord. 2017-007]
   c. Multifamily buildings with more than 16 units or three or more stories; [Ord. 2006-036] [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2010-005]
   d. Substantial renovations of existing built projects or buildings meeting the threshold of this Chapter; and, [Ord. 2006-036]
   e. The following uses, regardless of building size; [Ord. 2006-036]
      1) Heavy or Light Repair and Maintenance; [Ord. 2006-036] [Ord. 2012-027] [Ord. 2017-007]
      2) Retail Sales for automotive parts and accessories; [Ord. 2006-036] [Ord. 2012-027] [Ord. 2017-007]
      3) Type 1 Restaurants with drive through requesting location criteria exception pursuant to Art. 4.B.2.C.33, Restaurant, Type 1; and, [Ord. 2012-027] [Ord. 2017-007]
      4) Type 3 CLF. [Ord. 2017-007]

2. Mixed Use
   Mixed use development that includes a combination of residential and one or more non-residential uses that do not trip the thresholds listed above, shall comply with the following guidelines to ensure the project is vertically or functionally integrated: [Ord. 2006-036]
   c. Art. 5.C.1.1.3.d, Pedestrian Amenities; and, [Ord. 2006-036]
   d. Art. 5.C.1.1.3.b.4), Covered Walkways. [Ord. 2006-036]

3. Any mixed use project in the WCRAO. [Ord. 2006-004]

C. Exemptions
   1. Agricultural or industrial buildings not visible from a public street or residential zoning district.
   2. Buildings which are exempt from local Building Permits or government review pursuant to State of Florida or Federal Statutes.
   4. Primary and secondary building frontages within a TMD, and buildings in the NRM, NG, and NC Sub-areas of the WCRAO that have a side setback of less than 15 feet, shall be exempt from the requirements of Art. 5.C.1.H.1.c.1a), Recesses/Projections. [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2006-004]
   5. Palm Beach County Water Utility Facilities which are not visible from a public street or residential zoning district or are limited access, high security facilities not open to the general public. [Ord. 2007-013]
   6. All of the uses/features (except for parapet screening of mechanical equipment noted in the height exceptions in Art. 3.D.1.E.4, are also exempt from architectural requirements. These uses/features include: [Ord. 2007-013]
      a. Tanks; [Ord. 2007-013]
      b. Water towers; [Ord. 2007-013]
      c. Cooling towers; [Ord. 2007-013]
      d. Miscellaneous, unoccupied utility support structures of 1,000 SF or less (proposed addition to list). [Ord. 2007-013]
D. Effect

1. Effect on Prior BCC and ZC Approvals
   These guidelines shall apply to all previously approved projects as a BCC or ZC Condition of Approval as part of a DOA or Status Report. Previously approved architectural Conditions of Approval shall remain in full effect unless amended by the BCC or ZC. Non-residential projects previously approved by the BCC or ZC shall comply with Art. 5.C.1.H.1.a, General. [Ord. 2006-004]

2. Effect on Prior DRO Approvals
   These guidelines shall not apply to projects or buildings which have a previously approved site plan by the DRO, unless within a PDD or for any use specifically identified within Art. 4.B, Use Classification, General. [Ord. 2006-004]

3. Effect on Other Regulations
   These guidelines shall supplement architectural requirements of an Overlay District, Neighborhood Plan, or other applicable regulations. In case of a conflict, the more strict regulation shall apply.

E. Review Process
   PZB shall review all applicable buildings for compliance with this Chapter during the Building Permit or Zoning review process, and provide a written determination of compliance with the requirements of this Chapter. An application submitted for any type of review process listed below may apply for Type 2 Waiver for a Unique Structure designation or Type 2 Variance, pursuant to Art. 2.B.7., Types of Applications: [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2017-007]

1. Methods
   An Applicant or PBC may request review for compliance with this Chapter in accordance with any one of the following methods: [Ord. 2005-002]
   a. Type 1 – Projects Requiring BCC Approval
      A request for a determination of compliance with the requirements of this Chapter may be submitted with the application. A written determination of compliance with this Chapter shall be made in the staff report containing the recommendation for the Development Order. The request for a determination shall be submitted no less than 30 days prior to the public hearing. [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2009-040]
   b. Type 2 – Projects Requiring ZC Approval
      A request for a determination of compliance with the requirements of this Chapter may be submitted with the ZC application. A written determination of compliance with this Chapter shall be made in the staff report containing the recommendation for the Development Order. The request for a determination shall be submitted no less than 30 days prior to the ZC public hearing. [Ord. 2009-040]
   c. Type 3 – Projects Requiring DRO or Site Plan Approval
      A request for a determination of compliance with the requirements of this Chapter may be submitted with the original DRO or site plan approval application. A written determination of compliance with this Chapter shall be made in the comment letter regarding the Development Order for the project. The request for a determination shall be included in the initial DRO application. [Ord. 2009-040]
   d. Type 4 – Projects Requiring Building Permit Approval
      Buildings requiring a Building Permit only shall be reviewed for compliance through the standard Building Permit Review process. The request for a determination shall be submitted prior to or concurrent with the Building Permit application. [Ord. 2009-040]

2. Unique Structure
   a. Purpose and Intent
      To recognize structures that comply with the definition in Art. 1.H.2.A.78.m, Unique Structure, that by the nature of their: scale, massing, proportion, rhythm, style, harmony, order, balance, etc., warrant a special designation. PBC has diverse architectural styles in the various Tiers that are reflective of the historical evolution of the community. The architecture guidelines were established to preserve and enhance those communities through common building design elements. The allowance for unique structures will continue to foster preservation of key design elements while recognizing new and creative design and materials. An Applicant may apply for Unique Structure designation pursuant to Art. 2.B.7.D, Type 2 Waiver, for any of the types of review outlined in Art. 5.C.1.E, Review Process. A Unique Structure designation will require the Applicant to clearly demonstrate that by complying with the standard architectural guidelines in Art. 5.C.1.H, Guidelines, the overall design would be compromised. A structure classified as unique does not have to apply for variances, but shall comply with the standards in Art. 2.B.7.D.4, Standards for a
Unique Structure. The Unique Structure process shall not be requested if the Applicant can seek variances in Art. 2.B.7.E, Type 2 Variance. [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2011-001]

b. Applicability
An Applicant seeking a Unique Structure designation shall submit the request on forms specified by the PBC Official responsible for reviewing the application, pursuant to Art. 5.C.1.F, Application Requirements. [Ord. 2009-040]

c. Review Process
The Unique Structure shall be reviewed pursuant to Section 5.C.1.E, Review Process and Art. 2.B.7.D.4, Standards for a Unique Structure. Staff shall review the request and prepare a Staff Report for approval, approval with conditions or denial to the Zoning Commission. The Zoning Commission will make a finding and recommendation to the BCC that the request is consistent with the required Standards. The BCC shall make the final decision to approve, approve with conditions or deny the designation of Unique Structure. [Ord. 2009-040]

3. Type 1 Waiver – Green Architecture
a. Purpose and Intent
To encourage and promote the design and construction of green architecture. This Section provides for Type 1 Waivers from the architecture design guidelines, provided the Applicant can achieve the minimum points necessary to be classified as Green Architecture. In order to design sustainable architecture, certain allowances for Type 1 Waivers in Art. 5.C.1.H, Guidelines, need to be recognized and allowed if minimum standards are met. The provisions in Table 5.C.1.E, Green Architecture Designation Rating Program, provide alternative design solutions to achieve green architecture while still complying with the general intent of the architecture guidelines. [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2012-027]

b. Applicability
An Applicant proposing to utilize the Green Building Architecture waiver provisions for the construction of new or structurally renovated buildings shall be required to comply with the following: [Ord. 2009-040]
1) Submit an application as required in Art. 5.C.1.F, Application Requirements, [Ord. 2009-040]
2) Comply with the review process outlined below in Art. 5.C.1.E.3.c, [Ord. 2009-040]
3) Comply with the requirements outlined in Table 5.C.1.E, Green Architecture Designation Rating Program, [Ord. 2009-040]

c. Review Process
The Green Architecture designation application shall be reviewed and approved, approved with conditions, or denied in conjunction with one of the review processes outlined in Art. 5.C.1.E, Review Process. The registered architect shall complete the required Zoning application, which will require compliance with the Table 5.C.1.E, Green Architecture Designation Rating Program. [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2011-016]

1) Calculating Points
The registered architect shall be responsible for calculating the total points obtained for requirements listed in Table 5.C.1.E, Green Architecture Designation Rating Program. Any requirement that does not have specific qualitative and or quantitative measurements the registered architect shall refer to the USGBC Green Building Council rating system to determine acceptable national measurements. In order for the Zoning Director to grant the Green Architecture designation, the Applicant shall obtain a minimum of 30 out of a total of 50 points from Table 5.C.1.E, Green Architecture Designation Rating Program. The Applicant may choose one or any combination of these categories to achieve the minimum 30 point requirement. If a minimum of 30 points cannot be achieved, then the architecture shall comply with Art. 5.C.1.H, Guidelines. The registered architect of the building shall be required to monitor the building construction until final Certificate of Occupancy to ensure compliance with the Green Architecture approval. [Ord. 2009-040]
Table 5.C.1.E – Green Architecture Designation Rating Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Allocated Points</th>
<th>Total Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roof Configuration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Flat planted green roof for cooling and storm water management on a minimum of 50 percent of the roof area</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 30 percent of the gross area of the roof surface is planted with vegetative plants</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Roof that incorporates clear story glazing, solar tubes and or light wells</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Roof that incorporates energy strategies (photovoltaic solar panels, solar thermal panels for hot water) and specific slopes related to the suns solar path thru the sky</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Roof that incorporates thermal chimneys as passive cooling devices</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Roof that is designed to harvest rain water for non-potable uses</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Roof materials that are highly reflective (light colored standing seam metal; white single membrane for flat roofs and green planted roofs)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Roof materials that have a Solar Reflectance Index of 78 for low-sloped roof and 29 for steep-sloped roof for a minimum of 75 percent of the roof surface (refer to the USGBC for roof type, slope and reflectance/emittance information)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Facade, Exterior Treatment, Fenestration Details, Entries, and Color</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Facade</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* The building exterior design treatments vary based on the orientation related to the sun (south façade might have an expanse of glazing and shading devices and light shelves; east and west façade have a limited surface area with a small amount of glazing area; north façade opens to allow the cool north daylight to enter the facility)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Building form takes on natural shapes that relate to the solar system</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exterior Treatment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* The building shape, form and orientation take advantage of the suns path across the sky (innovative building forms inspired by nature, building forms are shaped to harvest daylight, building forms are shaped to harvest solar energy from photovoltaic panels for the generation of electric and heat energy for solar water systems)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* The following typical architectural features or details such as: windows, awnings, covered arcades, sills, shutters, relief trims, columns, pilasters, quoins, reveals, cornices, horizontal banding, arches, decorative vents, and/or accent tile, shall be integrated into the façade to avoid blank walls.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fenestration Details</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Achieve a minimum glazing factor of 2 percent in a minimum of 75 percent of all regularly occupied areas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* The building has an expanse of glazing and permanent shading devices and light shelves to harvest daylight</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* The use of high performance glazing and/or automatic photocell-based controls</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Entries</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* All public entries are easily identifiable and integrated into the building architecture</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Each freestanding principal structure does have a minimum of one clearly defined primary public entrance feature and does incorporate a minimum of one primary entry feature design element such as: canopies, porte-cochere, or porticos; wall recess or projection a minimum of 12 inches in depth; covered arcades, a minimum of eight feet clear in width; peaked roof forms; arches, columns or pilasters</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* A minimum of one secondary decorative treatment has been provided such as: overhangs, cornices, and eaves; decorative moldings or trims around windows and doors; covered public outdoor patio or plaza incorporated with entry area which are not part of a tenant space; special pavers, bricks, decorative concrete, or other similar pavement treatment; architectural details, such as tile work or moldings.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Specialty coatings such as: radiation control and anti-corrosive paint</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* The use of light colored reflective paint</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recycled Materials</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Minimum of 50 percent of non-hazardous building construction materials, components and demolition debris is reused, recycled or salvaged</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Minimum of 5 percent of the sum, based on cost of the total value of building materials, with recycled content are used and permanently installed. Mechanical, electrical and plumbing components and specialty items</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

N/A No points are allocated for these requirements. If the registered architect can demonstrate these Code requirements, if applied would conflict with Green Architecture, waivers may be granted. [Ord. 2009-040]

d. Appeals
If the application is denied, the Applicant may appeal the decision to the Zoning Commission in compliance with the standards of Art. 2.C.5.E, Type 1 Waiver. [Ord. 2011-016] [Ord. 2012-027]

4. Administrative Amendments by DRO
Minor amendments to BCC or ZC approved architectural elevations pursuant to Review Types 1 and 2 may be approved by the Zoning Director provided the changes do not reduce compatibility with surrounding properties. Changes shall be limited to the following: [Ord. 2009-040]
a. A maximum increase of 25 percent or ten feet in overall building height, from finished grade to highest point, whichever is less;

b. Modifications to the architectural composition which are equal to or enhance the approved elevation; and,

c. Modifications to ensure consistency with this Chapter.

F. Application Requirements
The application form and requirements for Architecture Review, including Unique Structure and Green Architecture shall be submitted on forms specified by the PBC Official responsible for reviewing the application. All application documents shall be consistent with the Technical Manual. [Ord. 2009-040]

G. Visual Impact Analysis
A visual impact analysis shall be submitted with the chosen method of review only for projects or buildings which are contiguous to a public street or to a residentially zoned property. The visual impact analysis shall be prepared and certified by a design professional and include:

1. Environmental Assessment
An assessment of the natural and man-made environments surrounding the proposed building utilizing a minimum of four views taken from the subject property of all contiguous public streets and/or residentially-zoned properties and one aerial photograph with the proposed building superimposed on the site.

2. Line of Sight Analysis
A line of sight analysis of the proposed building in relation to the surrounding area. This may be accomplished by submitting a two-dimensional cross section(s) of the site showing the proposed building elevations in relation to contiguous public R-O-Ws and residentially zoned properties.

3. Prevalent Theme
A written description by the design professional of the prevalent architectural character of the surrounding area, or desirable architectural character, if no prevalent architectural character exists. If a prevalent architectural character does not exist, the use of architectural styles such as Spanish Eclectic, Mediterranean Revival, Florida Vernacular, or Bermuda/Island is encouraged.

4. Architectural Compliance Statement
A written description by the qualified design professional that the visual impact analysis indicates that the architectural composition of the proposed project or building creates focal points in scale with the pedestrian environment, and complements or enhances existing structures in the surrounding area.

H. Guidelines

1. Non-Residential Design Elements
The following guidelines shall apply to all non-residential projects or buildings that meet the threshold in Art. 5.C.1.B, Threshold, and are not exempt in Art. 5.C.1.C, Exemptions: [Ord. 2005-002]

a. General
An overall unified architectural character and image shall be created by the use of common elements such as consistent forms, colors, materials, and details. Similar, but not identical, architectural treatment between pods within a multi-pod project may be permitted to allow diversity within the project.

1) Similar architectural composition and treatment shall be provided on all sides of each building contiguous to or visible from a public street or residential zoning district. [Ord. 2009-040]

2) Out parcels and accessory buildings within a project shall be constructed of compatible materials, color, and character as the principal building.

b. Roofline
The roofline along each elevation shall incorporate a minimum of one design feature each from Table 5.C.1.H, Primary Roof Design Element, and Table 5.C.1.H, Secondary Roof Treatment, below. The same features are not required on each elevation:
Table 5.C.1.H – Primary Roof Design Element

| a. | Articulated parapet along 30 percent of the roof line for each elevation. (1)(2) |
| b. | Pitched roof with minimum 12-inch overhanging eaves. |
| c. | Two or more plane breaks or slopes per façade elevation. |
| d. | Any combination of the above. |

Notes:
1. Parapet length used as part of wall signage shall not be counted as articulation.
2. Maximum spacing between articulation = 100 feet. Spacing may vary for recognized architectural styles such as Art Deco, which cannot comply with this requirement.

Table 5.C.1.H – Secondary Roof Treatment

| a. | Decorative roof details, such as dormers, cupolas, rafter tails, balconies, terraces, or exposed beams. |
| b. | Cornices with decorative moldings. |
| c. | Pediments, porticos, architectural features at entryways, or decorative towers. |

c. Façade
The front, side, and rear façades, if contiguous to a public street or residential zoning district of every building, shall incorporate recesses, projections, and architectural elements such as columns, arches, etc., as provided below:

1) Required Design Elements
All applicable façades, unless exempted above, shall meet the following standards:

a) Recesses/Projections
Façades greater than 50 feet in length shall incorporate recesses and projections a minimum of 12 inches in depth along a minimum of 20 percent of the total length of the façade. The recesses or projections shall be distributed along the façade with a maximum spacing of 100 feet between each recess or projection. Façades with four or more bay doors may exclude the combined length of the bay doors from the total façade length.

b) Walls
Blank walls shall not exceed ten feet in height or 20 feet in length. Control and expansion joints shall constitute a blank wall, unless used in a decorative pattern with varied materials or textures and spaced a maximum of ten feet on center. Relief and reveal depth shall be a minimum of three-quarters of an inch.

c) Storefronts
Individual ground-level retail uses with exterior public access that are part of a larger freestanding building, other than regional commercial facilities, shall have display windows along a minimum of 20 percent of the façade length. Windows shall be defined with details such as frames, sills, shutters, planters, relief trims, or lintels. Storefront design, relief features, and decorative treatments shall complement contiguous storefronts.

2) Additional Design Elements
In addition to Art. 5.C.1.H.1.c.1), Required Design Elements, the front and side façades shall include a minimum of one of the following design elements:

a) Exterior Treatment
The exterior treatment of the front elevation shall consist of a minimum of two different building materials, textures, or finishes at a ratio of a maximum of 80 percent for the primary treatment and a minimum of 20 percent for the secondary treatment. Exterior finishes such as stucco, brick, wood, coquina, or cut stone are encouraged. The surfaces of multiple exterior storefronts within a building, except regional commercial facilities, shall compliment contiguous storefronts.

b) Fenestration Details
Architectural features or details such as, windows, awnings, covered arcades, sills, shutters, reliefs, trims, columns, pilasters, quoins, reveals, cornices, horizontal banding, arches, decorative vents, and/or accent tile, shall be integrated into the façade to avoid the appearance of a blank wall and shall be provided along a minimum of 60 percent of the façade length of the front, side, and rear façades if contiguous to a public street or residential zoning district.
d. **Entries**

All public entries shall be easily identifiable and integrated into the building architecture. Each freestanding principal structure shall have a minimum of one clearly defined primary public entrance feature. The primary entrance shall incorporate a minimum of one design element each from Table 5.C.1.H, Primary Entry Feature Design Element, and Table 5.C.1.H, Secondary Decorative Treatment, below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5.C.1.H – Primary Entry Feature Design Element</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Canopies, porte-cochere, or porticos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Wall recess or projection a minimum of 12 inches in depth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Covered arcades, a minimum of eight feet clear in width.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Peaked roof forms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Arches, columns, or pilasters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5.C.1.H – Secondary Decorative Treatment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Overhangs, cornices, and eaves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Decorative moldings or trims around windows and doors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Covered public outdoor patio or plaza incorporated with entry area which are not part of a tenant space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Special pavers, bricks, decorative concrete, or other similar pavement treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Architectural details, such as tile work or moldings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

e. **Color**

Color shall be considered to achieve architectural compatibility with architecture in the surrounding area and to complement structures within a development. [Ord. 2009-040]

f. **Design Elements Subject to ZC or BCC Approval**

The following elements are prohibited, unless approved by the ZC or BCC pursuant to the review process of this Chapter:

1) structures which are of symbolic design for the purpose of advertising;
2) high intensity, metallic, neon, or fluorescent colors;
3) neon tubing, fiber optics or similar lighting, excluding those used for signage;
4) high gloss vinyl and plastic awnings;
5) awnings with horizontal ribbing, flowered or similarly patterned designs;
6) unpainted or plain/unfinished exterior façades, excluding galvalume and galvanized steel roof; and,
7) smooth-faced, painted, concrete masonry block.

g. **Rural Design Elements**

The following standards shall also apply to non-residential projects, buildings, and signs in the Rural and Exurban Tiers.

1) **Roof**

The roofline along each elevation shall incorporate a minimum of one design feature each from Table 5.C.1.H, Rural Roof Design Element, and Table 5.C.1.H, Rural Decorative Roof Treatment below. The same features are not required on each elevation. [Ord. 2018-002]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5.C.1.H – Rural Roof Design Element</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Articulated roofline for each 200 linear feet with pitched roof (e.g. hip-on-deck, hip, gable, gambrel, or a combination of them) along a minimum of 70 percent of the length of the façade, and a minimum 12-inch overhanging eave; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Full pitched roof (e.g. hip, gable, gambrel, etc.) with two or more plane breaks or slopes; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Combination of items 1 and 2 above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Ord. 2018-002]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5.C.1.H – Rural Decorative Roof Treatment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Decorative roof details such as dormers, cupolas, rafter tails, balconies, terraces, or exposed beams;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Cornices with decorative moldings; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Pediments, porticos, or architectural features at entryways, or decorative towers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Ord. 2018-002]
a) **Material**

Roof materials shall be limited to standing seam metal, corrugated, or 5V crimp made of copper, terne-coated stainless steel, galvalume or galvanized steel, slate, dimensional or architectural wood shingles, or metal shingles.

2) **Exterior Building Finishes**

Exterior building and sign finishes shall be limited to:

a) vinyl, lap cedar or hard textured concrete siding with rough or smooth horizontal planks, six-inch lap siding, shingles, or vertical board and batten;

b) brick or brick veneer;

c) stone;

d) textured stucco; and,

e) split face, pre-formed, or textured masonry block.

3) **Façades**

a) **Single-Story Buildings**

A minimum of three of the following architectural details or other similar treatment shall be integrated into all applicable single-story building façades to avoid the appearance of a blank wall:

1. columns or pilasters;
2. decorative cornices;
3. horizontal banding;
4. arches;
5. decorative vents or louvers;
6. moldings and trims;
7. decorative shutters; and,
8. bay windows.

b) **Multi-Story Buildings**

In addition to the required architectural details above, multi-story buildings shall also have breaks such as a canopy, balcony, overhang, or other horizontal projections.

4) **Porches and Entryways**

All buildings shall have prominent entryways with well-defined porches and railings. Porches shall be provided along the entire front façades, and 50 percent of the side or rear façades if contiguous to a public street or residential zoning district. The design of a porch may be interrupted by required exits, paved pedestrian entrances, loading areas, and shall include the following: [Ord. 2018-002]

a) **Width**

Porches shall have a minimum clear, unobstructed width of eight feet.

b) **Railings and Posts**

Porches shall incorporate decorative railings with posts at a maximum of 12 feet on center along the entire length, excluding pedestrian access points.

5) **Windows and Doors**

All windows and doors shall have architectural details such as panels, transoms, crossbucks, shutters, decorative trims, or moldings. All glass areas shall appear to be multi-paned.

2. **Multifamily Design Elements**

In addition to the guidelines for non-residential projects, Multifamily projects shall adhere to the following guidelines: [Ord. 2010-005]

a. **Master Elevations**

Master elevation approvals may be reused within a project, provided the master elevation complies with Art. 5.C.1.G, Visual Impact Analysis, for each location in which that elevation is used.

b. **Balconies and Patios**

Individual balconies and/or patios shall be provided for a minimum of 20 percent of the total number of units within each building.

I. **Large Scale Commercial Development**

Large Scale Commercial Development shall be defined as any large single tenant retail use, with or without accessory tenants, in a single building, between 65,000 and 200,000 gross square feet. These regulations shall apply to all new developments and developments meeting the requirements of Art. 5.C.1.D, Effect. [Ord. 2005-002]

1. **Single Tenant Limit**

Variances from these requirements shall be prohibited. [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2011-001]
a. **CL FLU**
   The maximum building size for a single tenant shall be less than 65,000 gross square feet except as follows: [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2013-001] [Ord. 2017-025]
   1) The commercial development of the parcel located at the northwest corner of Southern Boulevard and Seminole Pratt Whitney Road and identified in the legal description in Ord. No. 2010-030 (LGA 2010-012); and [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2013-001] [Ord. 2017-025]
   2) Sites approved under Ord. No. 2008-048 and Ord. No. 2009-028 as an LCC in the Urban/Suburban Tier are allowed to have up to a maximum of 100,000 square feet. [Ord. 2017-025]

b. **CH FLU**
   The maximum building size for a single tenant shall be 200,000 gross square feet. [Ord. 2005-002]
   1) Exception
      An additional 10,000 square feet shall be permitted, for a total of 210,000 gross square feet, subject to Class A Conditional Use approval and the following requirements: [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2018-002]
      a) Perimeter landscaping buffer widths and plant material required by Art. 7.C, Landscape Buffer and Interior Landscape Requirements, shall be increased by twenty percent. [Ord. 2005-002]
      b) One additional pedestrian amenity shall be required in addition to the requirements of Art. 5.C.1.I.3.d, Pedestrian Amenities. [Ord. 2005-002]
      c) A minimum of 50 percent of the walkways required by Art. 5.C.1.I.3.d.2), shall be covered, providing overhead shelter from the elements. Covered areas shall be evenly distributed between the furthest parking stalls and public entrances. [Ord. 2005-002]
      d) A maximum of two out-parcels shall be permitted, subject to the following: [Ord. 2005-002]
         1) Walkways consistent with those required by Art. 5.C.1.I.3.d.2), shall be provided to both outparcels from a public entrance for any single tenant having greater than 200,000 gross square feet. [Ord. 2005-002]
         2) Building square footage for convenience stores with gas sales and/or auto service stations shall be deducted from the additional 10,000 square feet permitted under this exception. [Ord. 2005-002]
   If the project is to be phased, all of the above improvements shall be installed in the first phase. [Ord. 2005-002]

2. **Façade Orientation**
   For the purposes of this Section, façade orientation shall be defined as follows: [Ord. 2005-002]
   a. Front façade: The wall of a building containing the principal public entrance. The front façade is generally located parallel with and facing the principal parking area for the building. [Ord. 2005-002]
   b. Side A façade: The wall of a building containing a secondary public entrance. The Side A façade is generally located parallel with and facing secondary parking area for the building. [Ord. 2005-002]
   d. Rear façade: The rear wall of a building generally opposite the front façade. [Ord. 2005-002]

3. **Single Tenants 65,000 Gross Square Feet or More**
   Developments with single tenants occupying 65,000 gross square feet or more shall be subject to the requirements of Table 5.C.1.I, Large Scale Commercial Development. [Ord. 2005-002]
# Table 5.C.1.I – Large Scale Commercial Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facade Requirements</th>
<th>Front</th>
<th>Side A (1)</th>
<th>Side B</th>
<th>Rear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roofline – Parapet Articulation</td>
<td>5 feet</td>
<td>5 feet</td>
<td>2.5 feet (2)</td>
<td>2.5 feet (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Façade – Recesses and Projections (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 1: 15-foot depth for 20%; or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 2: 15-foot depth for 15%, and 5-foot depth for 15%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenestration Details – Windows (3)</td>
<td>1.6 sq. ft. per ft of façade</td>
<td>0.8 sq. ft. per ft of façade</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior Treatment – Use of Building Materials</td>
<td>Minimum of 2 types – 70%/30% ratio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered Walkways/Arcades</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of Required Parking</td>
<td>75% maximum</td>
<td>25% minimum side and/or rear (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Planting Percentage of Façade Length (4)</td>
<td>Minimum – 50%</td>
<td>Minimum – 50%</td>
<td>Minimum – 50%</td>
<td>Minimum – 20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width of Foundation Plantings (5)</td>
<td>50% of façade height</td>
<td>50% of façade height</td>
<td>12 feet</td>
<td>12 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perimeter Buffers</td>
<td>Perimeter buffers shall be in accordance with Art. 7.C.7, Large Scale Commercial Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Ord. 2005-002]

**Notes:**

1. Any side or rear façade with a secondary public entrance shall meet the requirements of Side A above.
2. Front façade requirements shall be used for any façade that is oriented towards a street.
3. Percentage as a total length of façade.
4. The percentage length shall be in accordance with this Table, or Table 7.C.3.B, Foundation Planting and Dimensional Requirements, whichever is greater.
5. Minimum width: 12 feet.
6. A minimum of 15 percent of the parking shall be located immediately fronting a Side A entrance. [Ord. 2005-002]

### a. Roofline
   1) Parapet Articulation
      a) Articulation in parapet shall be required with a minimum of five feet for front and side A façades, and any façade oriented towards a street; and, two and one-half feet for side B and rear façades. [Ord. 2005-002]
      b) A Parapet return is required with a length equal to or exceeding the required parapet articulation. [Ord. 2005-002]

### b. Façade
   1) Recesses/Projections
      Façades greater than 100 feet in length shall incorporate recesses and projections along the total length of the façade, in accordance with Table 5.C.1.I, Large Scale Commercial Development. Required recesses and projections shall be distributed along the façade with a maximum spacing of 150 feet. Recesses and projections shall be from finished grade to roofline. [Ord. 2005-002]

   2) Fenestration Details
      a) Windows
         Windows shall be provided in accordance with Table 5.C.1.I, Large Scale Commercial Development. [Ord. 2005-002]
         1. A minimum of 70 percent of windows on front and side A façades shall be transparent, or window box displaying only merchandise. The remaining 30 percent may be non-transparent. [Ord. 2005-002]
         2. Windows shall be at pedestrian scale. [Ord. 2005-002]

   3) Exterior Treatment
      a) A minimum of two different types of building materials shall be used, with a 70 percent-30 percent ratio. A change in stucco or use of windows will not count toward meeting this requirement. [Ord. 2005-002]
      b) Exposed gutters or rain leaders are permitted if decorative in nature. [Ord. 2005-002]

   4) Covered Walkways
      a) Façades with a public entrance shall provide covered walkways along a minimum of 70 percent of the overall length of the front façade, and 30 percent of the overall length of side A façades. [Ord. 2005-002]
      b) Covered walkways shall be a minimum of 10 feet in width, unobstructed, with appropriately spaced columns and pitched roofs. [Ord. 2005-002]
c. Public Entrances
   1) A minimum of one public entrance shall be provided along the front façade. [Ord. 2005-002]
   2) One additional secondary public entrance shall be provided on a side façade, subject to the following: [Ord. 2005-002]
      a) The secondary entrance shall be accessible to the public during the same business hours as the primary entrance, or from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., whichever is less. [Ord. 2005-002]
      b) Secondary public entrances shall be located a minimum distance of 25 percent of the length of the side A façade, from the corner of the front façade. [Ord. 2005-002]

d. Pedestrian Amenities
   1) One public amenity shall be provided for every 50,000 square feet, or fraction thereof, including but not limited to public art; (not depicting any advertising); fountains (of at least eight feet in height and 16 feet in diameter; pergolas; bell or clock tower; and, public seating areas (not in conjunction with a restaurant). Required pedestrian amenities shall be a minimum of 800 square feet and 25 feet in width. [Ord. 2005-002]
   2) A minimum of two pedestrian pathways a minimum of ten feet in width leading from the furthest parking spaces to public entrances shall be required. These pathways shall incorporate the use of decorative pavement, trellises, seating, pergolas, arbors, gazebos, and landscaping. [Ord. 2005-002]

J. Appeal
   1. Non-Judicial Remedies
      Any Applicant aggrieved by an administrative interpretation or decision regarding this Chapter who wishes to appeal the interpretation or decision shall file an appeal to the ZC and follow the appeal procedures established in Art. 2.C.5.E, Type 1 Waiver. [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2011-016] [Ord. 2012-027]
   2. Exhaustion of Non-Judicial Remedies
      Any Applicant, the Executive Director of PZB, the BCC member representing the district in which the project or building is to be located, aggrieved by a decision of the ZC regarding an interpretation or decision regarding this shall, within 30 calendar days from the date a decision by the ZC is rendered, file an appeal to the BCC. [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2011-016]

CHAPTER D  PARKS AND RECREATION – RULES AND RECREATION STANDARDS

Section 1  General

The Director of Parks and Recreation shall be responsible for implementing, applying, interpreting, and modifying the standards of this Chapter.

A. Purpose and Intent
   The purpose and intent of this Chapter is to ensure the provision of parks, on-site recreation areas, and facilities in proportion to the demand created by development. By requiring such facilities, it is the intent of this Section to ensure the provision of functionally adequate, aesthetically pleasing and safe park and recreation areas. The specific objectives of this Chapter are as follows:
   1. Establish recreational standards for the development of land within unincorporated PBC;
   2. Aid in the coordination of land development in PBC in accordance with orderly physical patterns;
   3. Provide public and private park and recreation areas in accordance with the objectives of the Recreation and Open Space Element of the Plan; and,
   4. Ensure that necessary recreational improvements will be provided for residents concurrent with residential development.

B. Applicability
   The standards of this Chapter shall apply to all development in unincorporated PBC, or existing development that is modified to the extent that it includes residential uses or site design changes or features that were not specifically shown on the previously approved plans. All recreation areas established by this Chapter shall be continuously maintained according to the standards of this Chapter.
Section 2 Types of Parks

A. Countywide Parks and Preservation/Conservation Areas

1. Countywide Parks
   The PBC Parks and Recreation Department supplies a countywide system of public park and recreational facilities for which Level of Service (LOS) standards are established in the Recreation and Open Space Element of the Plan. For purposes of park concurrency, Regional, Beach, and District Park LOS are established and Park Impact Fees assessed on new residential development to maintain the countywide park systems LOS concurrent with growth. The CIE is updated annually to include projects needed to meet countywide Comprehensive Plan LOS that will be funded through the Parks and Recreational Department’s ongoing Capital Improvement Program. [Ord. 2006-004]

2. Countywide Park Impact Fees
   Park Impact Fees shall be assessed according to the provisions of Art. 13.B, County District, Regional, and Beach Parks Impact Fees, as amended, to meet Countywide LOS needs for public regional, beach, and district parks.

3. Reservations
   Where a planned countywide Beach, Regional, District park, or Preservation/Conservation area is shown in the Plan, and a proposed development application is located in whole or part within the planned beach, regional, district park, or preservation/conservation area, such area shall be reserved for a period not to exceed two years during which time PBC shall either acquire the land or release the reservation. The time period initiating the reservation shall commence with the filing of an application for Development Order.

B. Community and Neighborhood Park Recreation Standards

1. Required Recreational Areas
   All proposed residential development shall make adequate provisions for recreation areas to accommodate the neighborhood and community park level recreational needs of the residents of the development. The recreation areas shall consist of a developed parcel of land that includes recreational facilities of a type consistent with the needs of the residents. The recreation parcel shall be located so as to provide convenient and safe pedestrian access for the residents of the development. The recreation area shall be reserved by the developer for the perpetual use of the residents of the development. The owner of the land or a Property Owners’ Association and their successors in interest shall be responsible for the perpetual maintenance of the recreation area.

2. Calculation of Required Recreation
   The required recreation area shall be the equivalent of two and one-half acres of developed land per 1,000 people population, based on the 2010 Census average Person Per Household (PPH) rate of 2.39 people per unit. Development of recreational facilities shall be of a type suitable for general neighborhood or community park use. The dollar amount to be spent on recreational improvements per acre shall be no less than 75 percent of PBC’s average cost per acre for developing community and neighborhood park type facilities as calculated by the Park and Recreation Department based on the current PBC cost per acre to develop Community or Neighborhood park facilities. The minimum dollar amount to be spent on recreation facilities shall be determined by the Parks and Recreation Department at the time of Final Site Plan submission. [Ord. 2016-042]
   a. WCRAO
      The required recreation area shall be the equivalent of one and one-quarter acres of developed land per 1,000 people population, based on 2.39 people per unit. [Ord. 2008-037]

3. Approval
   Prior to DRO certification, projects proceeding to the public hearing process shall indicate the character and location of the proposed recreation in the application for review and approval by the Park and Recreation Department. For projects requiring Final Site Plan approval, the proposed location and configuration of the recreation area(s) and the recreational improvements shall be indicated on the plan for review and approval by the Parks and Recreation Department.

4. Reduction in Recreation Area Land Requirement
   The Parks and Recreation Department may allow reduction of the recreation land area requirement by not more than 25 percent when other open space tracts are platted and made available to residents for recreational purpose and the combined value of the recreation facilities to be constructed and the resulting reduced land area exceeds the total value of the recreation land area and facilities requirement of Art. 5.D.2.B.2, Calculation of Required Recreation, by a minimum of 25 percent. [Ord. 2006-004]
5. Cash-Out Option
At the option of the Parks and Recreation Department, the developer may, in lieu of or in combination with Art. 5.D.2.B.2, Calculation of Required Recreation, contribute the dollar value of the total recreational area requirement of this Chapter including land and improvements of this Chapter for the entire development at the time the first plat is submitted for recording. Land value shall be based on PBC’s cost to acquire land for community or neighborhood parks at the time the first plat is submitted for recording, or on a PBC approved certified MSA appraisal of the average value of the land in the development at the time of first plat. All such funds collected shall be held in a non-lapsing Park and Recreation Trust Fund for the acquisition and improvement of community or neighborhood parks according to the provisions of Art. 5.D.2.B.6, Park and Recreation Trust Fund.

a. WCRAO
At the option of the Parks and Recreation Department, with a positive recommendation from the WCRA, the developer may, in lieu of or in combination with Art. 5.D.2.B.2, Calculation of Required Recreation, contribute the dollar value of the total recreational area requirement, or convey land of equal value within the WCRA targeted area to the County, as identified by the Parks and Recreation Department or the WCRA Plan, including land and improvements for the entire development, or a portion thereof, at the time the first plat is submitted for recording or issuance of the first residential or mixed use Building Permit. Land value shall be based on PBC’s cost to acquire land for community or neighborhood parks at the time the first plat is submitted for recording, issuance of the first residential or mixed use Building Permit or on a PBC approved certified MSA appraisal of the average value of the land in the development at the time of first plat or issuance of the first residential or mixed use Building Permit. All such funds collected shall be held in a non-lapsing Park and Recreation Trust Fund for the acquisition and improvement of the WCRA community or neighborhood parks according to the provisions of Art. 5.D.2.B.6, Park and Recreation Trust Fund.

[Ord. 2008-037]

6. Park and Recreation Trust Fund
Monies deposited by a developer pursuant to this Chapter shall be expended within a reasonable period of time for the purpose of acquiring and/or developing land necessary to meet the need for neighborhood or community type recreational facilities created by the development in order to provide a system of parks which will be available to and sufficiently benefit the residents of the development. Monies deposited by a developer pursuant to this Chapter shall be expended to acquire and/or develop land for park purposes not farther than five miles from the perimeter of the development.

7. Other
The BCC shall establish an effective program for the acquisition of lands for the development of public parks in order to meet, within a reasonable period of time, the existing need for public parks. The annual budget and capital improvement program of PBC shall provide for appropriation of funds as may be necessary to carry out PBC’s program for the acquisition and/or development of land for public parks. The funds necessary to acquire lands to meet the existing need for PBC parks must be provided from a source of revenue other than from the amount deposited in the Trust Fund.

8. Open Space Credit
Where developed recreational facilities are provided within lands required or credited for other open space purposes pursuant to this Code, (i.e., buffer areas, natural preserves, utility easements, R-O-W, drainage, or water management tracts), only credit for the cost of approved facilities may be applied towards the recreation area requirement of Art. 5.D.2.B.2, Calculation of Required Recreation, and only if the facilities are reserved for the use of the residents of the development.
9. Property Development Regulations
Any parcel of land used to satisfy Parks and Recreation Standards shall meet the following requirements: [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2020-001]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Units</th>
<th>Min. Lot Size (2)(3)(4)(5)</th>
<th>Min. Lot Width (4)(5)</th>
<th>Min. Lot Depth (4)(5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>≤ 10 units (6)</td>
<td>2,500 sq. ft.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 10 units ≤ 20 units</td>
<td>4,200 sq. ft.</td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>70'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 20 units</td>
<td>7,500 sq. ft.</td>
<td>Average 75', but not less than 50' at any given point</td>
<td>Average 100', but not less than 75' at any given point</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Ord. 2020-001]

Notes:
1. The Parks and Recreation Department may reduce the minimum recreation parcel dimensions by not more than ten percent when considering location, abutting land uses, accessibility, recreation facilities to be offered, and the parcel's function in the overall recreation and open space network of the development. [Ord. 2006-004]
2. Exclusive of above-ground easements and landscape buffers, underground easements are permitted in the recreation parcel with prior approval by the Director of the Parks and Recreation Department, and as long as the utility of the recreation parcel is not adversely impacted. [Ord. 2016-042] [Ord. 2020-001]
3. Projects providing recreation sites with less than 7,500 square feet in size may not include the parking within the minimum size for a recreation parcel. [Ord. 2020-001]
4. CLFs may be exempt from the minimum parcel size and minimum dimensions, with prior approval by the Director of the Parks and Recreation Department. [Ord. 2016-042]
5. CLF recreational requirements may be satisfied using a combination of interior and exterior recreation areas, with prior approval by the Director of the Parks and Recreation Department. [Ord. 2016-042]
6. Projects with four or fewer dwelling units, may use Art. 5.D.2.B.5, Cash-Out Option for compliance with their minimum recreation site. [Ord. 2020-001]

C. Passive Park
See Art. 4.B.3.C.8, Park, Passive.

D. Public Park
See Art. 4.B.3.C.9, Park, Public.

E. Infill Neighborhood Park
See Art. 4.B.3.C.7, Park, Neighborhood Infill.

F. Phasing
Any development required to provide recreation shall follow one of the following phasing plans:

1. Single Phasing
When the development is to be constructed in a single phase, or where each phase will provide recreational facilities specifically for the residents of that phase, then the recreational site(s) for that phase shall be site planned, or platted, concurrent with that phase of construction. No more than 40 percent of the Building Permits for residential units shall be issued for the phase until the recreational improvements have been completed in their entirety and open for use and accessible to the residents, or unless a phasing plan for completion of the required recreation area is agreed to and approved by the Parks and Recreation Department. [Ord. 2006-004]

2. Multiple Phasing
When the development is to be constructed in multiple phases or plats and one or more required recreational site(s) is/are intended to serve the residents of two or more phases of the development, then the following sequence shall be adhered to:
   a. The recreation site(s) shall be site planned concurrent with the site plan for the first phase of residential development for which the recreational site will serve.
   b. The recreation site(s) shall be platted concurrent with the plat for the residential development phase they will serve. No more than 40 percent of the Building Permits for residential units shall be issued for any phase until the recreational improvements have been completed in their entirety and open for use and accessible to the residents, or unless a phasing plan for completion of the required recreation area is agreed to and approved by the Parks and Recreation Department. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2016-042]

3. Multifamily and Congregate Living Facilities
No more than 20 percent of the Certificates of Occupancy for the residential units shall be issued for the phase until the recreational improvements have been completed in their entirety and open for use and accessible to the residents, or unless a phasing plan for completion of the required recreation area is agreed to and approved by the Parks and Recreation Department. [Ord. 2016-042]
G. **Public Park Landscape Standards**

This Section recognizes that public parks require flexibility in landscape design to address unique natural and manmade resources that serve the public. Public park landscape standards are applicable in all development Tiers and promote open views and vistas into natural landscapes, lakes, greenways, blueways, and open spaces for appreciation and benefit of the public. Deviations for publicly-owned and operated public parks from the landscaping requirements of [Art. 7, Landscaping](#), are as follows: [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2011-001]

1. **General Standards**

   a. **Minimum Tree Quantities**
      A minimum of one tree is required per 1,200 sq. ft. overall area, excluding lakes, natural areas and recreation areas. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2008-003]

   b. **Minimum Shrub Quantities**
      A minimum of one shrub is required per 1,250 sq. ft. of impervious area, excluding lakes and wetlands. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2008-003]

   c. **Interior and Perimeter Buffer Trees**
      A minimum of 75 percent of required trees shall be Canopy trees. Palms or pines may be counted as one Canopy tree, not to exceed 25 percent of the total number of required trees. [Ord. 2006-004]

   d. **Foundation Planting** [Ord. 2006-004]
      1) **Exemption**
         Open air pavilions, bathrooms, scoreboxes, mechanical vaults, and similar park structures less than 2,000 sq. ft. are exempt from foundation planting requirements. [Ord. 2006-004]

      2) **Dimensions**
         Foundation planting shall be provided along a minimum of 50 percent of front and side façades, and the rear façade if oriented towards any public use area. Width shall be a minimum of five feet along front and rear façades, where required, and eight feet along side façades. [Ord. 2006-004]

2. **Perimeter Buffer Landscape Requirements**

   a. **R-O-W Buffers**
      1) **Applicability**
         R-O-W Buffers pursuant to [Art. 7, Landscaping](#) for public parks, open space, and golf courses, shall be exempt from the planting requirements of [Table 7.C.2.A, R-O-W Buffer Landscape Requirements](#). Required R-O-W Buffer trees may be planted in a natural pattern within and adjacent to the designated landscape buffer. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2008-037]

      2) **Required Plantings**
         Where parking lots, maintenance buildings, and/or loading areas are located immediately adjacent to R-O-W Buffers, the standards in [Art. 5.D.2.G.2.a.1), Applicability](#) shall not apply. Where shrub and hedge plantings are required, the minimum number of layers of shrubs indicated in [Table 7.C.2.A, R-O-W Buffer Landscape Requirements](#) may be reduced to two in all Tiers. [Ord. 2008-037]

   b. **Compatibility Buffer**
      Compatibility Buffers shall be a minimum of five feet in width. Public park uses adjacent to other public park open space and civic uses or pods shall be exempt from Compatibility Buffer requirements. Required Compatibility Buffers shall be exempt from the shrub planting requirements of [Table 7.C.2.B, Compatibility Buffer Landscape Requirements](#). Required trees may be planted in a natural pattern within or adjacent to the designated landscape buffer. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2008-037]

   c. **Incompatibility Buffer**
      Incompatibility Buffers shall be a minimum of 15 feet in width. The minimum number of layers of shrubs indicated in [Table 7.C.2.C, Incompatibility Buffer Landscape Requirements](#) may be reduced to two in all Tiers. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2008-037]

   d. **Pathways in Buffers**
      Pedestrian pathways, exercise trails and other related recreational trails may be allowed to meander in required R-O-W and Compatibility Buffers. [Ord. 2006-004]

   e. **Berms**
      Berms shall be permitted in any perimeter buffer in all Tiers. [Ord. 2006-004]

   f. **Fences and Walls**
      Walls and fences may be located along the property line, and may be exempt from the tree, shrub, and hedge requirements of [Art. 7.D.4.B, Walls](#) and [Art. 7.D.4.C, Fences](#). Vinyl coated chain link...
fences are permitted in any perimeter buffer in any Tier, and may be exempt from the requirements of Art. 7.D.4.C.1, Chain Link Fences. [Ord. 2006-004]

g. WCRAO
Landscape buffers shall not be required if the proposed park and recreation areas are internally integrated within the development. [Ord. 2008-037]

3. Off-Street Parking Requirements
   a. Landscape Islands
      One landscape island a minimum of ten feet in width shall be required per ten spaces, in all Tiers (maximum 100 feet apart), excluding spaces that are designated for vehicles with trailers. [Ord. 2006-004] [Ord. 2018-002] [Ord. 2018-018]
CHAPTER E PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Section 1 Major Intersection Criteria

As specified in this Code, certain specific uses shall be located at major intersections or internal to a PDD that is located at a major intersection. For the purpose of this Chapter, to be considered a major intersection each roadway at the intersection, shall meet at least one of the following standards:

A. Four Lanes
   The roadway currently exists at four lanes or more, link to link, and is shown on the Thoroughfare R-O-W Protection Map. Dedication of R-O-W or construction of additional lanes solely in front of a property shall not satisfy this standard;

B. Five-Year Road Plan
   The roadway appears in the Five-Year Road Plan to be constructed as a major Arterial of at least four lanes;

C. Traffic Volume
   The current average traffic volume on the roadway is greater than 10,000 trips per day as shown on the Peak Season Traffic Volume Table published by the Palm Beach County Traffic Division; [Ord. 2009-040]

D. R-O-W
   The roadway is shown on the Thoroughfare Plan as 120-foot R-O-W or greater; or,

E. Upgrade Agreement
   The Applicant agrees to improve the roadway system to meet the standards in this Chapter as a Condition of Approval.

Section 2 Location Criteria

A. Purpose and Intent
   To mitigate the adverse impacts created by excessive concentrations of specific uses at intersections and along roadways that adversely impact traffic flow, pedestrian circulation and visual impacts related to site layout. [Ord. 2006-004]

B. Intersection Criteria
   Applicable uses shall be limited within 1,000 feet of any intersection, measured from the intersection of the centerlines of each street to the nearest exterior wall or outdoor dining area of the use. [Ord. 2006-004]

C. Separation Criteria
   Any use within 1,000 feet of an intersection pursuant to the location criteria above shall be exempt from this requirement. A use shall meet the following separation criteria of any other same and existing or approved use, measured by drawing a straight line between the nearest point of the exterior wall or outdoor dining area of the proposed use to the same for an existing or approved use: [Ord. 2006-004]
   1. 1,000-feet; or
   2. 500-feet.

D. Existing Uses
   The locational and separation criteria in this Section shall have no effect on any existing uses that are conforming uses as of the effective date of this Code. Where applicable, any DOA to an existing use shall comply with Art. 4.B.2.C.33.f.3), Exceptions, to the greatest extent feasible. [Ord. 2006-004]

Section 3 Drainage

For all development in all districts, drainage shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the drainage and storm water management standards of Art. 11, Subdivision, Platting, and Required Improvements, except that the requirements for legal positive outfall, pursuant to Art. 11.E.1.A.3, Stormwater Management System, shall not apply to:

A. Development That Meets Both of the Following Criteria
   1. The primary use is a parking lot, open storage, open sided structure with no utilities, or similar use as determined by the County Engineer.
   2. The property is not located adjacent or contiguous to a drainage facility which provides access to a point of legal positive outfall

B. Industrial Designations
   Individual lots designated as Industrial on the FLUA which have a zoning designation of IL, IG, MUPD, PIPD, or SWPD are limited to industrial uses, are located 300 hundred feet or more away from connecting to legal positive outfall, and which provide either:
1. Adequate on-site lake area to store the 100-year, three-day rainfall event within the limits of the lake; or
2. Store a 100-year, three-day rainfall event on this site in a combination of lake and surface storage conditioned upon providing a hydrological study showing that inundation of the parking lot areas and driveways does not persist for more than 72 hours following cessation of the 100-year, three-day rainfall event.

C. Security Trailers or Caretaker Quarters Allowed In Conjunction with an Exempted Use
Any parcel meeting the above listed exemptions from the provisions of legal positive outfall shall connect to a central sewer system and shall not utilize a septic tank system.

D. Lands with Paola or St. Lucie Soil Types
Projects that are planned on lands located approximately along the I-95 corridor that consist of Paola or St. Lucie soil types which are excessively drained and have a depth to water table in excess of eight feet, as measured from the average natural elevation of the property. In lieu of providing legal positive outfall for projects meeting the above criteria, projects shall be developed utilizing a water management system that contains the 100-year three-day storm event entirely within a designated retention area, after accounting for soil storage. Calculations showing total on-site retention shall be provided utilizing the rainfall distribution as detailed in SFWMD's Vol. IV Manual, latest edition. [Ord. 2005-002]

Section 4 Nuisances

A. General
1. Purpose and Intent
   The purpose and intent of this Chapter is to regulate possible nuisances, such as excessive noise, vibration, odors, and outdoor lighting which could interfere with the peaceful enjoyment of land.
2. Applicability
   This Chapter shall apply to all land in the unincorporated area of PBC, unless exempt pursuant to Art. 5.E.1.E, Upgrade Agreement.
3. Conflicts
   Any conflict between this Chapter and any other provision in this Code or any other Ordinance adopted by the BCC, or provision, regulation, standard, or law adopted by Statute, the more stringent shall apply.
4. Definitions
5. Exemptions
   The following are exempt from this Chapter:
   a. Transportation
      Sound generated from motor vehicles legally operating on any public R-O-W regulated by F.S. ch. 316 (Uniform Traffic Control Law). Sound generated by interstate rail carriers operating on any railroad R-O-W. Sound generated by an airport, including all airport related operations. All other uses of land preempted by applicable State of Florida or Federal laws or regulations.
   b. Sanctioned Activities
      Sound generated by a government sanctioned activity conducted on public land or in a public R-O-W (e.g. parades).
   c. Crowd Noise
      Non-amplified sound generated by a crowd noises at sporting events.
   d. Research and Technology Overlay (RTO)
      Sound generated from a source located within the RTO.
   e. Farm Operation
      Bona Fide Agriculture operations conforming to generally accepted agricultural and best management practices.
   f. AGR District
      Noise, vibration, smoke, emissions, particulate matter, and odors by farm operations conforming to generally accepted agricultural and management practices in the AGR district. [Ord. 2005-041]
   g. Temporary, Portable Power Generators
      Sound generated by temporary, portable power generators used only during periods of electrical power outages in utility distribution systems maintained by the utility service provider. [Ord. 2005-041]
B. Noise Limitations and Prohibitions

In addition to the maximum sound levels set forth in Table 5.E.4.B, Maximum Sound Levels, the following activities shall be limited or prohibited as follows:

1. Prohibitions
   a. Horns
      Sounding a horn or other audible signal device, except as required by law or as a warning of imminent danger. The sounding of any device for an unnecessary reason or unreasonable period of time is prohibited.
   b. Parks
      Operating or playing any radio, television, phonograph, musical instrument, or similar device on public land or in a public R-O-W at a distance of 100 feet from the source which generates excessive noise.
   c. Amplified Sound
      Operating, playing, or using any loud speaker, loud speaker system, sound amplifier, radio, television, phonograph, musical instrument, or similar device which generates excessive noise at the property line of inhabited residential land. This provision shall not apply to special events but shall apply to lounges, restaurants, or nightclubs.
   d. Advertising
      Operating, playing, or using any device which generates excessive noise at the property line that is cast or emitted upon the public streets and sidewalks for the purpose of commercial advertising or for attracting the attention of the public.
   e. Machinery and Construction Work
      The operation of any machinery, demolition equipment, construction equipment, excavating equipment, power tool, equipment of semi-mechanical device, or undertaking construction work which generates excessive noise at the property line of inhabited residential land between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. Construction work other than minor repairs by a homeowner and work permitted to an owner builder shall be prohibited on Sunday. This restriction shall not prohibit the use of pumps or machinery which, because of their nature and purpose, are required to be in operation 24 hours a day.
   f. Lawn Equipment
      The operation of lawn or garden maintenance equipment or machinery which generates Excessive Noise at the property line of inhabited residential land between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.

2. Maximum Sound Levels
   a. No person shall operate or cause to be operated any source of sound from any location in such a manner as to create a sound level which exceeds the limits set forth below in Table 5.E.4.B, Maximum Sound Levels, for more than ten percent of any measurement period, which period shall not be less than ten minutes. Sound level measurement compliance shall be determined with a Type 2 or equivalent sound level meter using the A-weighting scale in accordance with the standards of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). All measurements shall be made with a sound meter at or within the boundary of the complaining landowner within the property lines of the receiving land.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receiving Land Use Type</th>
<th>Sound Source</th>
<th>Time of Day</th>
<th>Maximum Sound Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>RSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>Fixed mechanical equipment</td>
<td>Any time</td>
<td>60 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>Permanent Generator</td>
<td>See Art. 5.B.1.A.19</td>
<td>75 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent Generators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>All other sources</td>
<td>7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.</td>
<td>60 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.</td>
<td>55 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.</td>
<td>50 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Non-Residential</td>
<td>All sources</td>
<td>Any time</td>
<td>70 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Residential</td>
<td>Permanent Generator</td>
<td>See Art. 5.B.1.A.19</td>
<td>75 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent Generators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Ord. 2006-004]
3. Public Nuisance
   a. Injunctive Relief
      Any emission of noise the generation of sound from any source in excess of the limitations established in, or pursuant to, this Chapter shall be deemed and is hereby declared to be a public nuisance. Upon receipt of written complaint of violation of this Chapter, the Code Enforcement Officer may investigate and request the County Attorney to file injunctive proceedings to abate the nuisance. Such proceedings shall be cumulative and in addition to the penalties provided herein.
   b. Civil Action
      The generation of sound from any source not limited by this Code shall be considered a civil issue and addressed accordingly by law.

C. Vibration
   1. Non-Industrial Districts
      In all districts, except with an Industrial (IND) FLU designation, no use shall operate so as to produce ground vibration noticeable by a person of reasonable sensitivity at the property line.

D. Smoke, Emissions, and Particulate Matter
   1. General Requirements
      No use or activity shall be operated except in full compliance with the standards controlling air pollution as provided in the laws of the State of Florida and the ordinances. [Ord. 2006-004]
   2. Smoke
      In all districts, unless otherwise covered by a specific visible emission limiting standard by a FDEP Rule or County Ordinance, every use shall be operated so as to prevent the emission of smoke from any source whatever, the density of which is equal to or greater than that designated as Number 1 on the Ringelmann Chart, or the opacity of which is equal to or greater than twenty percent. For the purpose of grading the density of smoke, the Ringelmann Chart, as published and used by the United States Bureau of Mines, or Method 9, as published in Chapter 62-296, F.A.C., is incorporated herein by reference. All measurements shall be at the point of emission. [Ord. 2006-004]
   3. Dust and Particulate
      Every use shall be operated to prevent the emission into the air of dust or other solid particulate matter which may cause danger to land and the health of persons or animals at or beyond the lot line of the premises on which the use is located, in accordance with Chapter 62-296, F.A.C. [Ord. 2006-004]
   4. Objectionable Odors
      No person shall cause, suffer, allow or commit the discharge of air pollutants which contribute to an objectionable odor in accordance with Rule 62-296.320(2), F.A.C. [Ord. 2006-004]
   5. Toxic or Noxious Matter
      No use shall for any period of time, discharge across the boundaries of a lot on which it is located, toxic or noxious matter in such concentrations as to be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, comfort, or general welfare, or cause injury or damage to persons, land, or the use of land, or render unclean the waters of the state to the extent of being harmful or inimical to the public health, or to animal or aquatic life, or to the use of such waters for domestic water supply, industrial purposes, recreation, or other legitimate and necessary uses. [Ord. 2006-004]

E. Outdoor Lighting
   1. Purpose and Intent
      It is the intent of this Section to preserve, protect, and enhance the lawful nighttime use and enjoyment of any and all property through the use of appropriate lighting practices and systems. Such individual fixtures, luminaries, and lighting systems are designed, constructed, and installed to: control glare and light trespass; minimize obtrusive light; eliminate the increase of lighting levels on competing sites; provide safe roadways for motorist, cyclists, and pedestrians; conserve energy and resources while maintaining safety, security, and productivity; and, curtail the degradation of the nighttime visual environment. [Ord. 2005-041]
   2. Applicability
      All outdoor lighting shall be subject to the requirements of Table 5.E.4.E, Illumination Levels, and Table 5.E.4.E, Maximum Permitted Luminaire Height, unless exempted or permitted to deviate as described herein. Lighting not specifically listed may be classified by the Executive Director of PZB pursuant to Art. 1.B, Interpretation of the Code. In addition to the standards in this Section, outdoor lighting shall be consistent with Art. 14, Environmental Standards. [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2011-016] [Ord. 2019-034]
      a. Conflict
         In the case of a conflict between this Section and other provisions of this Code, or other applicable codes, the more strict regulation shall apply. [Ord. 2005-041]
b. Non-Conforming Lighting
All luminaries that do not comply with the standards of this Section shall be subject to the limitations on expansion, maintenance, relocation, damage repair, and renovations pursuant to Art. 1.F, Nonconformities. [Ord. 2005-041]

c. Exemptions
The following shall be exempt to the extent listed below: [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2019-034]

1) Residential
   Single Family, Townhouses, and Multifamily with a maximum of two units shall not be subject to the requirements of Art. 5.E.4.E.3, Submittal Requirements and Art. 5.E.4.E.4, Standards. All permitted outdoor lighting shall be oriented and directed away from adjacent residential uses or adjacent streets that are internal or external to the subject property. [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2019-034]

2) Street Lights
   Street lights in any public R-O-W that meet the requirements of the appropriate public utility. [Ord. 2005-041]

3) Temporary Lighting
   The temporary use of low-wattage or low-voltage lighting for public festivals, celebrations, and the observance of holidays are exempt from regulation except where they create a hazard or nuisance from glare. [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2019-034]

4) Landscape and Accent Lighting
   Landscape and accent lighting fixtures that comply with the Florida Building Code, Chapter 13 Section 13-415.1ABC.2.1 efficiency requirements shall be exempt. All exempt landscape and accent lighting fixtures must have a locking mechanism and a glare shield so that light is aimed, and remains aimed at the surface intended. [Ord. 2008-037]

5) Public Park and Recreation Facilities
   Government-owned or operated public Parks and Recreation facilities that are only open between dawn and dusk, shall not be subject to the requirements of this Section. [Ord. 2018-018] [Ord. 2005-041]

6) Temporary uses pursuant to Art. 4.B.11. [Ord. 2019-034]

d. Prohibited Outdoor Lighting
The following types of outdoor lighting are prohibited in unincorporated PBC: [Ord. 2005-041]

1) Any light that creates glare observable within the normal range of vision onto a street or creates a safety hazard; [Ord. 2005-041]

2) Any light that resembles an authorized traffic sign, signal, or device, or that interferes with, misleads, or confuses vehicular traffic as determined by the Zoning Director or Traffic Director; [Ord. 2005-041]

3) Beacon or searchlights, except for temporary grand openings and special events, as limited by State or Federal law; [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2005-041]

4) Any drop lens fixture or fixture that does not meet the IESNA full cut-off classification of zero percent of lumens above 90 degrees from nadir. This includes, but is not limited to, parking lot fixtures, building façade fixtures, and other non-landscape lighting fixtures; and, [Ord. 2008-037]

5) Animated lighting, unless authorized under Art. 8, Signage. [Ord. 2005-041]

e. Deviations
Lighting may vary from this Section to the extent necessary to comply with the following: [Ord. 2005-041]

1) F.S. § 655.962, related to ATM lighting; [Ord. 2005-041]

2) F.S. § 812.173, related to parking lots for convenience businesses; [Ord. 2005-041]


4) Airport lighting regulated by State or Federal law; [Ord. 2005-041]

5) Lighting for obstructions to air navigation as provided in U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration Advisory Circular 70/7460-1L [Ord. 2005-041]

6) Lights required on vehicles under state uniform traffic control statutes or for vessels under vessel safety statutes under F.S. ch. 316 and F.S. ch. 327; [Ord. 2005-041]

7) Lighting for public health required by F.S. ch. 381; [Ord. 2005-041]

8) Electrical code statute requirements under State building code; [Ord. 2005-041]

10) Lighting for outdoor theaters under F.S. § 555.07; [Ord. 2005-041]
12) Other Federal, State, and local laws and regulations that may apply. [Ord. 2005-041]

3. Submittal Requirements
   a. Photometric Plan
      All Building Permit applications that include the use of external luminaries, or luminaries visible from the exterior of a structure shall include an outdoor lighting plan and an outdoor security lighting plan showing location, type, and height of all luminaries, and photometrics in foot-candle output of all proposed and existing luminaries on site. On-site lighting to be included in the calculations shall include, but is not limited to, lighting for parking lot, canopies, recessed lighting along the building, and/or overhang. Each plan shall include any calculations or modifications required to comply with items listed in Art. 5.E.4.E.2.e, Deviations. The photometric plans shall include the following: [Ord. 2005-041]
      1) A table showing the average, minimum, and maximum foot-candles, average to minimum ratio, and maximum to minimum ratio on the site, and maximum luminaire heights. Maximum photometric calculation grid shall not exceed ten feet. [Ord. 2005-041]
      2) Manufacturer's catalog cuts that provide a description of the luminaries, including wattage, lumen output, glare reduction/control devices, lamps, on-off cycle control devices, and mounting devices. [Ord. 2005-041]
      3) All photometric plans must be signed and sealed by a licensed engineer, architect, or landscape architect. [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2008-037]
      4) A Certificate of Compliance signed and sealed by a licensed engineer, architect, or landscape architect, must be submitted prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy. [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2008-037]
      5) The photometric plan shall not include time averaging or other alternative methods of measurement. A Light Loss Factor (LLF) shall be used for the calculations in a photometric plan. The values of the LLF shall be a maximum value of 0.72 for Metal Halide, 0.81 for High Pressure Sodium, and 0.95 for LED, based on manufacturers’ initial lamp lumens. [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2008-037]

4. Standards
   a. Confinement
      All outdoor lighting shall utilize full cutoff luminaries per the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) definition of full cutoff which allows for zero percent of lumens above 90 degrees from nadir. No luminaries other than landscape lighting exempted per Art. 5.E.4.E.2.c.4), shall be directed upwards to avoid urban sky glow. In the U/S Tier, accent and landscape luminaries not exceeding 100 watts. [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2008-037]

   b. Light Trespass
      The maximum illumination at the property line of an adjoining residential parcel or public R-O-W is 0.33 horizontal and vertical foot-candles measured at six feet above grade level. Said illumination likewise measured at the property line of an adjoining non-residential parcel, shall not exceed 3.0 horizontal and vertical foot-candles measured at six feet above grade level. [Ord. 2005-041]

   c. Security Lighting and Time Restrictions
      1) Full cutoff luminaires shall be used for all security lighting and dusk-to-dawn area lighting. [Ord. 2005-041]
      2) Outdoor illumination, including but not limited to, areas used for outdoor sales and display, eating, parking, assembly, service, storage of equipment and freight, loading and unloading, repair, maintenance, commercial activities, and industrial activities shall not continue after 11:00 p.m., or no more than one hour after active use of the area ceases, whichever is later, except for security lighting. [Ord. 2005-041]
      3) Security lighting shall be required for all active entrances to buildings, parking lots, and access to buildings or parking lots. All security lighting shall maintain an average of 0.75fc, a minimum of 0.3fc and a maximum of 3fc from dusk until dawn. [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2008-037]
      4) No outdoor recreational facility shall be illuminated after 11:00 p.m. except to conclude a scheduled and sanctioned recreational or sporting event by PBC or other authorized agency in progress prior to 11:00 p.m. The luminaries shall be extinguished after outdoor recreational events are completed and the site has been vacated. [Ord. 2005-041]
a) Exceptions
Public recreational facilities such as boat ramps, fishing piers, or other similar facilities that operate or are open to the public on a 24-hour basis. [Ord. 2005-041]

5) Automatic timing devices with a photosensor or an astronomical timeclock, which control the hours of illumination shall be required for all parking lots, car dealerships/outdoor display lots, and parking garages. These devices may remain on Eastern Standard Time throughout the year. [Ord. 2005-041] [Ord. 2008-037]

d. Illumination Levels
Table 5.E.4.E, Illumination Levels, indicates the minimum and maximum illumination levels for specific site elements, as well as the maximum to minimum, and average to minimum ratios. [Ord. 2005-041]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outdoor Lighting</th>
<th>Maximum Illumination (1)</th>
<th>Minimum Illumination (1)</th>
<th>Maximum to Minimum Ratio</th>
<th>Average to Minimum Ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and Accessory Structures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Pathway Lighting (2)</td>
<td>5.0 (5)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Canopies, Drive-Through, and Overhangs</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>10:1</td>
<td>2.5:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Lots</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Multifamily Residential</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>10:1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. All Other Uses</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>12:1</td>
<td>3:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Structures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Parking Area</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>10:1</td>
<td>4:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Ramps – Day</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>10:1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Ramps – Night</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>10:1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Entrance Area – Day</td>
<td>50.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>10:1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Entrance Area – Night</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>10:1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Stairways</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Boundary</td>
<td>Refer to Light Trespass.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialty Lighting (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Outdoor Entertainment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Parks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Lighting Types</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Outdoor Display and Storage for Vehicle Sales and Rental.</td>
<td>15 (3)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>15:1</td>
<td>4:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Other Outdoor Display and Storage Areas.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>15:1</td>
<td>4:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Outdoor Work Areas</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>15:1</td>
<td>4:1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Notes:
1. Measured in foot-candies.
2. Building or accessory mounted luminaries used to light parking lots shall comply with parking lot illumination levels.
3. May be increased to 20 foot-candies for the first row of display parking located adjacent, but not more than 100 feet from a R-O-W.
4. Applicable to outdoor recreation areas only, excluding areas such as parking lots, drive isles, pathways, building, and landscape lighting.
5. Fully shielded bollards not greater than 42 inches in height may be permitted up to 20 foot-candies.
e. **Luminaire Heights**

Table 5.E.4.E, Maximum Permitted Luminaire Height, identifies the maximum height for any freestanding or structure mounted luminaires.

**Table 5.E.4.E – Maximum Permitted Luminaire Height**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Maximum Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U/S Tier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buildings and Accessory Structures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Buildings</td>
<td>25 feet or eave overhang, whichever is lower (unless required by the Florida Building Code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Accessory Structures</td>
<td>10 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parking Lot</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Residential</td>
<td>20 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Industrial</td>
<td>40 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Commercial, Civic, and Institutional</td>
<td>30 feet, or equal to the height of the building up to a maximum of 40 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parking Structures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Luminaires on Top Parking Level</td>
<td>20 feet or 25 feet (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Property Boundary</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Luminaires within 100 Feet of Residential (2)</td>
<td>20 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specialty Lighting (3)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Golf Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Outdoor Entertainment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Parks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Notes:**

1. For the purposes of this Table, residential parcel shall include any residential use, or any vacant parcel with a residential FLU designation.
2. The height of any lighting luminaire within 100 feet of a parcel with a residential use or FLU designation shall be limited in accordance with the height limitations for Property Boundary, Residential.
3. Applicable to outdoor recreation areas only, excluding areas such as parking lots, drive isles, pathways, building, and landscape lighting.
4. Minimum setback shall be 45 feet from exterior edge of wall for all luminaries, except luminaries mounted to interior face of perimeter wall, which do not exceed the height of the perimeter wall.

f. **Measurement**

1) Illumination levels shall be measured in foot-candles with a direct-reading, calibrated, portable light meter. The light meter shall be placed not more than six inches above grade level. [Ord. 2005-041]
2) For the purpose of measuring light trespass, the light meter shall be placed at the property line of the subject parcel six feet above the grade level. [Ord. 2005-041]

**Section 5  Hours of Operation**

Hours of operation relate to the time during which the use is open to the public for business. For uses not open to the public, hours of operation shall be the time in which the use has employees working. [Ord. 2017-007]

A. **Proximity to Residential**

Any non-residential use shall be subject to the hours of operations indicated in Table 5.E.5.A, Hours of Operation, when located within 250 feet of a parcel of land with a residential FLU designation or use, unless stated otherwise. Mixed uses located in the following zoning districts shall not be considered residential uses for the purposes of hours of operation: Neighborhood General (NG), Neighborhood Commercial (NC) and Urban General (UG) Sub-areas of the WCRAO and UC, UI, MXP, and TMD. [Ord. 2017-007] [Ord. 2017-025] [Ord. 2018-018]
### Table 5.E.5.A – Hours of Operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-Residential Use Classification</th>
<th>Hours (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>6:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>6:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional, Public, and Civic</td>
<td>6:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial with Outdoor Activities</td>
<td>7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. (Monday through Saturday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial without Outdoor Activities</td>
<td>6:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. (Monday through Saturday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>7:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary</td>
<td>6:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory Non-Residential Uses to Residential Uses</td>
<td>7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Stocking activities or deliveries for non-residential uses are subject to the hours listed above when located within 250 feet of a parcel of land with a residential use or FLU designation. [Ord. 2018-018]

---

### B. Measurement
Measurement shall be taken by drawing a straight line from the property line of the residential use or FLU designation to the closest point of the loading area, the exterior wall, structure, or bay housing the non-residential use. [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2017-007] [Ord. 2018-018]

### C. Existing Uses
Uses existing prior to this amendment may comply with the requirements existing at the time the use was established, unless modified by a subsequent Development Order. [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2017-007]

### D. Exemptions
Uses owned or operated by a governmental entity that provide essential services for the public, as determined by the Zoning Director, shall be exempt from these standards. [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2017-007]

### E. Type 2 Waiver
Hours of Operation may be altered pursuant to Art. 2.B.7.D, Type 2 Waiver. [Ord. 2018-018]

### CHAPTER F  LEGAL DOCUMENTS

Any legal documents requiring PBC approval shall be reviewed prior to submission by a licensed attorney. This shall include documents required by Code or as a condition of any land use approval. For the purposes of the provisions, “legal documents” shall include, but not be limited to, the following types of documents: restrictive covenants, easements, agreements, access agreements, removal agreements, unity of control, and unity of title.

Any document that follows exactly the language of a PBC-approved form is exempt from this requirement.

### Section 1  Maintenance and Use Documents

#### A. Purpose and Intent
This Chapter is established to ensure that adequate ownership and maintenance measures will be provided in residential and other developments to protect and perpetually maintain all common areas or other required areas (including improvements located upon or within the common areas) required pursuant to this Code or other applicable PBC Ordinances or regulations. This Chapter is also established to ensure the continued availability and utility of the common areas for the residents or occupants of the development and to prevent such facilities or the need for such facilities from becoming an unnecessary burden or nuisance to the PBC or surrounding property. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed as creating any obligation upon the PBC to maintain such common areas or their improvements or to otherwise ensure their availability and condition.

#### B. Applicability
This Chapter shall apply to all developments subject to review by the DRO as delineated elsewhere in this Code. Developments for which waivers of platting are administratively obtained shall also comply with the requirements of this Chapter. [Ord. 2010-022]

#### C. Exception
Generally, the maintenance and use documents requirement shall not apply to lands or improvements to be owned and maintained under a condominium or cooperative. The developer of any lands to be owned “and maintained under a condominium or cooperative shall establish and regulate those in accordance with the requirements set forth by the State of Florida. If the condominium or cooperative is located within a PUD, though, additional PBC document requirements may apply.
D. General Requirements
A developer shall submit documents establishing maintenance and use of the common areas of a proposed
development and other required areas at the point in the development process set forth in Art. 11.D,
Platting, or as required as a Condition of Approval by any decision making or administrative body of PBC.
All documents shall be reviewed and approved by the County Attorney's office prior to recording in the
public records. The recording of the documents and all associated fees shall be the responsibility of the
developer. All documents shall be recorded as approved by the County Attorney's office, and copies of the
recorded documents shall be submitted to the PBC when requested.

E. Documents Establishing Maintenance and Use
The type of document required to establish use rights and responsibility for maintenance of the common
areas and private preserve areas of a development depends upon the nature of the development.

1. Developments Including a Subdivision of Five or More Lots
A POA shall be required. Developer shall submit a Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions, Articles
of Incorporation, and By-Laws. If there are to be party walls within the development, the Declaration of
Covenants and Restrictions shall include a Declaration of Party Wall. This requirement applies to both
residential and non-residential developments.

2. Subdivisions of a Maximum of Four Lots
A POA may or may not be required depending upon the individual subdivision. The determination shall
be made by the County Attorney's Office. If a POA is required, then the submittal requirement shall be
as listed above. If a POA is not required, then the developer shall submit a Unity of Control. If there are
to be party walls within the development, a Declaration of Party Wall shall be included in the submission.

3. Rental Projects
A Unity of Title shall be submitted for a development that will be owned and maintained by a landlord
for the benefit of lessees residing on or occupying leaseholds on a Lot or Parcel.

F. Content Requirement for Documents
The following shall be the minimal content requirements for documents. Provisions which do not conflict
with any PBC requirements may also be included.

1. Property Owners’ Association (POA) Documents
a. Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions
   1) Legal Description
      a) For Master Property Owners’ Associations
         Where applicable, all property included within the Master Plan for a Development Order,
regardless of how many phases, shall be subjected to the terms of the declaration at the
time the first plat of the development is recorded. Property shall not be withdrawn from the
terms of the declaration unless it is also withdrawn from the Master Plan. This shall also
apply to any affected portion of an AGE Allocation Plan with a Development Order for a
Rezoning, Conditional Use, or related Development Order Amendment subject to the
requirements of the AGEO. [Ord. 2010-022] [Ord. 2017-007]
      b) For Sub-Associations
         All property included within a plat in which a sub-association is named in a
dedication/reservation shall be subjected to the terms of the declaration for that sub-
association at the time the plat is recorded.
   2) Definition
      There shall be a declaration in which, minimally, the following terms (or similar terms) are
defined: association, common areas, member, properties, declarant/developer, unit/lot/parcel.
The definition of association shall include the name of the POA responsible for maintaining the
common areas of the development. The association named here must be the same association
that accepts the dedications/reservations on any plat of the development. The association shall
be a State of Florida corporation not for profit. The definition of common areas shall include the
phrase "any area dedicated to or reserved for the association on any recorded plat or replat of
the Properties."
The definition of member shall reflect the requirement that all persons or entities holding title
to any portion of the properties shall be voting members of the association. In the case of a
master association, this may be accomplished either by direct membership by all owners or by
the owners’ sub-association membership with the sub-association(s) being the voting
member(s) of the master association. The definition must specifically allow direct membership
for any owner who is not a member of a represented sub-association.
The definition of properties shall include all the property subject to the terms of the declaration
including any added by amendment to the declaration. The definition of declarant/developer
shall include successors and assigns. The definition of unit/lot/parcel shall identify the division of property by which membership in the association is defined and shall be consistent with the terms used to define member in the declaration.

3) **Association Structure and Responsibilities**
   There shall be provisions for the following:
   a) All persons or entities owning any portion of the development shall automatically become members of the association;
   b) All members of the association shall be entitled to vote on association matters;
   c) The association shall have the authority to assess all members for association expenses including, but not limited to, the cost of maintaining the common areas;
   d) All members of the association, except any governmental entity, which may own property in the development, shall be subject to assessments by the association. The developer shall either pay assessments or fund the deficit in the association’s operating budget until he has turned over control of the association. After he has turned over control of the association, he shall pay assessments for any lot(s) he may still own;
   e) The association shall have the authority to place a lien on a member’s property for any unpaid assessment;
   f) The developer may control the association while development is ongoing. He must, however, establish in the declaration a definite time by which he will turn over control of the association to the owners; and,
   g) The declaration shall provide that the association shall be responsible for the maintenance of the common areas and private preserve areas. Maintenance responsibility may be delegated to a sub-association or to an individual lot owner (in the case of certain limited use areas), but the delegating association shall be responsible in the event the sub-association or the lot owner fails to maintain any portion of the common area or other required areas.

4) **Common Areas**
   The common areas shall be defined to include any area dedicated to or reserved for the association on any recorded plat of the properties. The developer shall state at what point he will deed the common areas to the association.

5) **Easements**
   The following easements shall be granted or confirmed if already established by recorded plat or grant of easement:
   a) Ingress/egress easements for members, their guests, and licensees;
   b) Utility easements for installation, maintenance, and repair by any utility company, including cable, servicing the development;
   c) Drainage easements;
   d) Maintenance easements for maintenance of the common areas. If the association will need access to an owner’s property to fulfill its maintenance obligation, the easement should be granted here;
   e) Encroachment easements for accidental encroachment onto the common area;
   f) Common area easement for use by all members of the association and their guests;
   g) Developer’s easement to allow developer access as needed to complete construction of development;
   h) Public service for police protection, fire protection, emergency services, postal service, and meter reading;
   i) Zero Lot Line (ZLL) easement, if applicable. An easement with a minimum of two feet in width, and contiguous to the ZLL boundary shall be established for the purpose of incidental encroachment, access and maintenance; or, [Ord. 2013-001]
   j) All easements, with the exception of the developer’s easement, shall be perpetual.

6) **Architectural Control**
   Any provisions included in the declaration regarding architectural control should be consistent with PBC regulations. It should be noted in the declaration that nothing in the declaration should be interpreted as an exemption from compliance with PBC regulations.

7) **General Provisions**
   There shall be provisions for the following:
   a) **Duration**
      The declaration shall run with the land for a minimum of 20 years with provision for automatic renewal;
b) Enforcement
The association, the individual members, and the developer shall all have the ability to enforce the terms of the declaration;

c) Amendment
The method by which the declaration may be amended shall be established. If the developer is given a separate right for amending the declaration, his right shall not survive the turnover of control. No amendment that withdraws property from the terms of the declaration shall be recorded unless approved in writing by the County Attorney's office. No amendment inconsistent with the requirements of this Chapter shall be recorded unless approved in writing by the County Attorney's office. Nothing contained herein shall create an obligation on the part of the County Attorney's office to approve any amendment.

d) Dissolution
Any owner may petition the Circuit Court for the appointment of a receiver to manage the affairs of the association in the event of dissolution of the association.

b. Articles of Incorporation
1) All terms shall be consistent with the terms of the Declaration and By-Laws.
2) The POA shall be a State of Florida corporation not-for-profit with, minimally, the authority to maintain common areas or other required areas, assess members for operating costs, place liens on members' property for failure to pay assessments, and enter into agreements with governmental entities.

c. By-Laws
All terms shall be consistent with the terms of the declaration and articles of incorporation.

2. Declaration of Party Wall
A declaration of party wall shall be recorded whenever there are shared walls in a development. The declaration may be a part of a declaration of covenants and restrictions or it may be recorded as a separate instrument. It should address the following:

a. Repair of the wall is a joint obligation and expense unless damage is caused by the negligence of one party. In that case the cost of repair is the obligation of that party alone;
b. Repair or replacement of the wall shall be to its original construction;
c. Each party shall have the right to file a lien for the cost of repairs;
d. The mortgagee shall have the same rights as the mortgagor;
e. Structural changes in the wall are prohibited;
f. If there is a common roof, the same provisions shall apply;
g. If access and/or parking are to be shared, there should be an easement granted to accommodate that; and,
h. This shall be a covenant running with the land.

3. Unity of Control
A unity of control shall be recorded against a subdivision of a maximum of four lots if the County Attorney's Office has exempted the subdivision from the requirements for a POA. The unity of control shall contain the following:

a. Legal description of the property subject to the terms of the unity of control. This shall include all property included in the Master Plan for the development;
b. Creation of perpetual cross-access, parking, drainage, and utility easements for the benefit of all owners of the development;
c. Maintenance responsibilities for all common areas of the development and method by which maintenance costs shall be shared; and,
d. Establishment of these provisions as covenants running with the land.

4. Unity of Title
The owner of a rental project shall record against his property a unity of title. The unity of title, which shall be a covenant running with the land, shall provide that the property shall be considered one plot and parcel and that no portion of the property may be conveyed to another owner. The County Attorney's office, after consulting with the Zoning and Land Development Divisions, may agree to release the unity of title provided that covenants establishing maintenance and use are recorded in its place. The cost of recording the unity of title and/or a release shall be the responsibility of the owner.
Section 2  Easements

A. Easement Encroachment
   1. Minor Encroachments
      Minor encroachments of buildings and structures may be allowed within an easement in accordance
      with this Chapter.
   2. Major Encroachments
      Buildings or structures designed for human occupancy, screen enclosures, pools, or spas shall be
      prohibited within any easement. [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2019-005]
   3. Incompatible Uses
      No construction shall be permitted within any easement where such construction is incompatible with
      the use for which the easement was established. If the terms of the easement, statute, law, ordinance,
      rule, regulation, or approval pursuant to which the easement was established prohibits or excludes the
      use, such use shall be considered incompatible. The burden shall be on the Applicant to demonstrate
      that the proposed construction is or will not become incompatible with the purpose for which the
      easement was established, or impair the rights of the easement holders and beneficiaries. The
determination of whether a use is incompatible with the purpose for which an easement was established
shall be made by the appropriate regulating agency(s) in accordance with this Chapter.
   4. Application Process
      Buildings and structures, which are not prohibited pursuant to Art. 5.F.2.A.2, Major Encroachments,
      shall be subject to the following:
      a. If an application for a Building Permit includes construction in an easement, the application shall
         include consent from all easement holders and beneficiaries. The consent shall be specific to the
         proposed construction and in a form acceptable to PZB; and
      b. Prior to the issuance of the Building Permit, the Applicant shall record an executed removal and
         indemnification declaration. The removal and indemnification declaration shall inure to the benefit
         of the easement holders and beneficiaries.
   5. All Other Approvals Required
      a. All other government permits, approvals, or consents necessary for the construction shall be
         obtained prior to commencement of the construction.
      b. Compliance with this Chapter shall not be construed to relieve the Applicant from obtaining any
         required approvals, if applicable, for encroaching into the affected easement.
      c. Nothing herein shall be construed as affecting any right to construct except to the limited and strict
         extent of any approval granted hereunder. An approval granted in accordance with this Chapter is
         for the limited purpose of complying with this Chapter only.
   6. Accountability
      The Applicant is responsible for providing and representing true, accurate, and correct information.
      Except as specifically set forth herein, no PBC Official, employee, or agent shall have the duty of:
      a. searching the Official Records of the Clerk of the Circuit Court;
      b. conducting any other investigation to determine whether a permit application or request for PBC
         approval is inconsistent with the use for which an easement was established, whether an easement
         exists in the area within which a permit for construction/development is sought; or, [Ord. 2005-002]
      c. whether any other government or private approvals are required for construction or development
         for which the permit is sought. However, PZB, DEPW or any other department, official employee,
         or agent may undertake an investigation, search, or inquiry to determine the aforesaid. [Ord.
         2005-002]
   7. Modifications
      a. If, upon inspection, the construction is found to be materially different than that which was approved
         by PBC, then the approval shall be of no force and effect and the construction shall be removed
         immediately, unless the modification is approved by the department having jurisdiction pursuant to
         this Chapter.

B. Drainage Easement Encroachments
   1. All construction in a drainage easement shall be subject to approval by the beneficiary of said
      easement. Further, the Land Development Division (LDD) shall approve all encroachments into
      easements which drain County roads. [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2010-022]
   2. If a Building Permit is required, the Applicant shall obtain approval from the LDD or appropriate entity
      prior to submitting the Building Permit application to PZB. [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2010-022]
   3. When approval is required from LDD, the Applicant shall submit a request to encroach a drainage
      easement in or on a form established by the LDD and include a copy of the recorded deed to the parcel
on which the easement is located; the document creating the easement; a certified sketch of survey of the easement; a sketch or plans showing the proposed construction in relation to the location of existing drainage improvements in the easement; and, such other documentation as the LDD reasonably deems appropriate [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2010-022]

4. When encroachments are proposed in easements which drain County roads, the LDD may deny, approve, or approve with conditions the construction. [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2010-022]

5. When approval is required from LDD, no approval shall be given before the LDD has received specific written consent from all easement holders, easement beneficiaries, and governmental entities or agencies having jurisdiction of the drainage easement. The LDD is hereby authorized to effect consent on behalf of PBC when PBC is the easement holder or beneficiary of a drainage easement. The LDD may require that consent be in or on a form established by the LDD. [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2010-022]

6. For easements which drain County roads, the LDD shall also have executed in proper form, and shall cause to be recorded against the Applicant’s land involved, a removal and indemnification declaration (with the necessary consents) on a form approved by County Attorney’s Office. Said declaration shall provide that all direct and indirect costs related to removal shall be borne by the Property Owner, its heirs, successors, assignees, and grantees; that the aforesaid person(s) shall indemnify and hold PBC, its officers, employees, contractors, and agents harmless against any and all claims and liabilities of whatever nature (including personal injury and wrongful death) arising from any approval granted hereunder or the construction or installation approved hereunder. The removal declaration shall inure to the benefit of the easement holders and beneficiaries. It shall contain such other terms and covenants as the LDD or the County Attorney deems appropriate. Proof of the recording of the document shall be furnished to PZB with the application for a Building Permit. [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2010-022]

7. Construction in or overlapping a drainage easement approved by the LDD shall comply with the provisions of Sections: 2.A.5, 2.A.6, and 2.A.7 of this Chapter. [Ord. 2010-005]

CHAPTER G DENSITY BONUS PROGRAMS

The WHP, AHP, or the TDR Programs are the required methods for increasing density above the maximum density permitted by a property’s FLUA designation within unincorporated PBC, unless a Site Specific FLUA Amendment is adopted pursuant to Art. 2.H, FLU Plan Amendments. [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2019-033]

Section 1 Workforce Housing Program (WHP)

A. General

1. Purpose and Intent
   The WHP is intended to increase the supply of housing opportunities for persons employed in PBC in jobs that residents rely upon to make the community viable. The WHP implements Policies 1.1-o and 1.5-g of the Housing Element of the Comprehensive Plan, among others, by establishing an inclusionary WHP to provide Low, Moderate 1, Moderate 2, and Middle-Income housing. The program mandates the provision of workforce housing for all new developments in the Urban/Suburban Tier with a residential component of ten or more dwelling units; encourages the development of additional workforce housing through a density bonus and other incentives; encourages the equitable geographic distribution of workforce housing units; and, ensures a minimum affordability period. The WHP is implemented by the Planning Division of the Planning, Zoning and Building Department, and the Department of Housing and Economic Sustainability. [Ord. 2019-033]

2. Applicability
   a. Conflicts
      In cases of conflict between this Chapter and other Articles of this Code, the provisions of this Chapter shall apply. In cases of conflict between this Chapter and Conditions of Approval imposed by the Board of County Commissioners, the more restrictive shall apply. [Ord. 2019-033]

   b. Thresholds
      The WHP shall apply to all new developments with a residential component of ten or more dwelling units. [Ord. 2019-033]

   c. Prior Approvals
      For existing projects proposing ten or more additional dwelling units, the program shall apply to those units being added. [Ord. 2019-033]
d. Location
   1) Urban/Suburban Tier
      The WHP applies for all new developments with a residential component in the Urban/Suburban Tier, except as follows: [Ord. 2019-033]
      a) URA Priority Redevelopment Areas
         The WHP obligation for developments with a UC or UL FLU shall be met through the provision of a minimum of 15 percent of all new units, pursuant to Policy 1.2.2.-b of the Future Land Use Element of the Comprehensive Plan. The Limited Incentive Option shall not be available to these developments, nor any incentives offered through the WHP. All other applicable provisions of the WHP shall apply. [Ord. 2019-033]
      b) WCRA
         Developments in the WCRA shall be subject to the WHP for standard and maximum densities, and subject to the affordable and workforce provisions of the WCRAO for density obtained from the WCRAO Density Pool. All restricted units resulting from the WHP and WCRA shall be identified in the Restrictive Covenant, including timeframes and income categories. [Ord. 2019-033]
   2) Other Tiers
      The WHP may be required by the Board of County Commissioners in developments in other Tiers through Conditions of Approval. [Ord. 2019-033]

e. Exemptions
   1) Developments utilizing the AHP. [Ord. 2019-033]

f. Developments with Both WHP and AHP
   If a development includes both WHP and AHP units, the Planning Director or designee shall make a determination as to which program shall be followed, considering the affordable housing programmatic requirements of the governmental or other agency providing affordable housing funding. [Ord. 2019-033]

3. Program Standards
   a. Definitions
      1) Subject Development
         For the purposes of the WHP, the subject development is the boundaries of the overall project generating the WHP obligation, regardless of whether the required WHP units will be provided on that site. [Ord. 2019-033]
      2) Developer
         The developer of the subject development. [Ord. 2019-033]
      3) Exchange Builder
         The builder of the Exchange Project. [Ord. 2019-033]
      4) Exchange Project
         The development where the WHP units will be delivered through the Off-Site Construction/Exchange Builder Option. [Ord. 2019-033]
   b. Income Categories
      There are four targeted income categories in the WHP. Income categories are derived from the Median Family Income (MFI), also known as the Area Media Income (AMI), published annually for Palm Beach County by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development as follows: [Ord. 2019-033]
      1) Low-Income (> 60 to 80 percent MFI); [Ord. 2019-033]
      2) Moderate 1 Income (> 80 to 100 percent of MFI); [Ord. 2019-033]
      3) Moderate 2 Income (> 100 to 120 percent of MFI); and, [Ord. 2019-033]
      4) Middle-Income (> 120 to 140 percent of MFI). [Ord. 2019-033]
   c. Pricing
      The Planning Director or designee shall annually set and publish WHP sale and rent prices for all income categories. [Ord. 2019-033]
      1) For-sale WHP units shall target the Low, Moderate 1, and Moderate 2 categories. The sale prices shall be derived as follows: Median Family Income for Palm Beach County (West Palm Beach/Boca Raton Metropolitan Statistical Area) published annually by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, multiplied by three, and adjusted to the midpoint of each of the income categories: Low (70 percent), Moderate 1 (90 percent), and Moderate 2 (110 percent). [Ord. 2019-033]
2) Rental WHP units shall target all four WHP income categories. Rent ranges shall be based on the monthly rent ranges published annually by Palm Beach County based on the Florida Housing Finance Corporation Multi-Family Rental Programs, by number of bedrooms, for the following income ranges: > 60 to 70 percent; > 70 to 80 percent; > 80 to 90 percent; > 90 to 100 percent; > 100 to 110 percent; > 110 to 120 percent; > 120 percent to 130 percent; and, > 130 to 140 percent of MFI. [Ord. 2019-033]

3) For the purposes of annual price updates, the WHP prices initially established for the for-sale unit’s income category at the time of approval of the subject development shall be the sales floor throughout the affordability period. No WHP unit is required to be sold at a price below the sales floor, though a seller may opt to do so. The WHP price initially established for the rental unit’s income category at the time of approval of the subject development shall be the rental floor throughout the affordability period. No WHP unit is required to be rented at a price below the rental floor, though an owner may opt to do so. [Ord. 2019-033]

d. Assignment of the Required WHP Units
WHP required units are intended to be distributed equally among all required income categories pursuant to Article 5.G.1.B, Program Options or Conditions of Approval. When assigning units to income categories, units shall be assigned first to the highest income category, proceeding downward to low income. This does not prohibit a developer from providing higher numbers of lower-income units. [Ord. 2019-033]

e. Calculations
Calculations of the WHP density bonus and WHP obligation shall be performed using two decimal places, and standard rounding applied at the end. [Ord. 2019-033]

f. Unencumbered Units
Unless otherwise indicated, units used to meet a WHP obligation shall not be units, which are income restricted as a result of funding or other requirements of any other program. WHP units shall not be subject to restrictions beyond WHP income qualifications. [Ord. 2019-033]

3) Affordability Periods
1) For-Sale Units
All for-sale WHP units shall be income restricted for a period of fifteen years (recurring), from the date of the Certificate of Occupancy (CO) for each unit. In the event a unit is resold before the fifteen-year period concludes, a new fifteen-year period shall take effect on the date of resale. [Ord. 2019-033]

2) Rental Units
All rental WHP units shall be income restricted for a period of thirty years (non-recurring), from the date of occupancy of the first WHP unit. [Ord. 2019-033]

h. Design Standards
1) Compatible Design and Unit Features
   a) The exteriors of WHP units shall be designed compatible with market rate units in the development. [Ord. 2019-033]
   b) One of more of the following shall be provided: [Ord. 2019-033]
      (1) a representative WHP model at the WHP site; [Ord. 2019-033]
      (2) a representative WHP model at a different location in Palm Beach County; or, [Ord. 2019-033]
      (3) a market rate model with information delineating the differences between the market rate model and the WHP units. [Ord. 2019-033]
   c) At minimum, all for-sale WHP units shall include a refrigerator, range, built-in microwave, dishwasher, washer, and dryer. [Ord. 2019-033]

2) Number of Bedrooms
   a) For-Sale WHP Units
      (1) All for-sale WHP units shall have a minimum of two bedrooms, and 25 percent of the for-sale WHP units shall have a minimum of three bedrooms. [Ord. 2019-033]
      (2) All for-sale WHP units shall have a minimum bedroom size of 100 square feet. [Ord. 2019-033]
   b) Rental WHP Units
      (1) No minimum number or size of bedrooms applies to rental WHP units. [Ord. 2019-033]
B. Program Options
The WHP offers the choice of either a “limited” or a “full” program option, which determines the amount of required workforce housing and the availability of other incentives. [Ord. 2019-033]

1. Limited Incentive Option
   a. Intent
      The Limited Incentive Option minimizes the WHP obligation, and allows only a limited density bonus as an incentive. [Ord. 2019-033]
   b. Incentives Available
      The only incentive available through the Limited Incentive Option shall be a density bonus; the density bonus shall not exceed 50 percent of the permitted density. [Ord. 2019-033]
   c. Amount of WHP Required
      The required percentage of WHP units shall be two and one-half percent of standard density; eight percent of maximum density; and, 17 percent of any WHP density bonus. The WHP obligation may be further modified by the disposition option selected, per Art. 5.G.1.C.4, Methods Available. The number of WHP units required shall be identified by the Planning Director or designee in a WHP Letter of Determination. [Ord. 2019-033]
   d. Pricing of Workforce Housing Units
      50 percent of the required WHP units shall be provided in the Low-Income category and 50 percent of the required WHP units shall be provided in the Moderate 1 Income category. [Ord. 2019-033]
   e. WHP Letter of Determination for Limited Incentive Developments
      Developments opting for the Limited Incentive Option are eligible for a maximum density bonus of 50 percent of the permitted density. No additional incentives are available for the developments using the Limited Incentive Option. For the purposes of this Subsection, permitted density shall be the number of units allowed by the standard and maximum density pursuant to the Comprehensive Plan; TDR units or any other density bonus shall not be included as part of the permitted density for purposes of calculating the WHP density bonus. [Ord. 2019-033]

Upon request, the Planning Director or designee shall provide a WHP Determination Letter identifying the density bonus requested, and the total number of WHP units required. This WHP Determination Letter is to be submitted by the developer with the Zoning or Building Permit application. [Ord. 2019-033]

2. Full Incentive Option
   a. Intent
      The Full Incentive Option offers several incentives, including a density bonus, and requires an increased amount of workforce housing. [Ord. 2019-033]
   b. Incentives Available
      A development selecting the Full Incentive Option shall have available all applicable WHP incentives provided in this Section below, including a density bonus of up to 100 percent of the permitted density, pursuant to the Density Bonus process in Art. 5.G.1.B.2.e, Density Bonus Determination for Full Incentive Developments. [Ord. 2019-033]
   c. Amount of WHP Required
      For for-sale WHP units, the required percentage of WHP units shall be four and three-eighths percent of standard density; 14 percent of maximum density; and, 29.75 percent of any WHP density bonus used. For rental WHP units or in-lieu fee purposes, the required percentage of WHP units shall be five percent of standard density, 16 percent of maximum density, and 34 percent of any WHP density bonus used. The WHP obligation may be further modified by the disposition option selected, per Art. 5.G.1.C.4, Methods Available. The number of WHP units required shall be identified by the Planning Director or designee in a WHP Letter of Determination, pursuant to the Density Bonus process in Art. 5.G.1.B.2.e, Density Bonus Determination for Full Incentive Developments below. [Ord. 2019-033]
   d. Pricing of Workforce Housing Units
      Units shall be priced in all applicable income categories, pursuant to Art. 5.G.1.A.3.c, Pricing. [Ord. 2019-033]
   e. Density Bonus Determination for Full Incentive Developments
      Developments opting for the Full Incentive Option are eligible for a density bonus of up to 100 percent of permitted density. For the purposes of this Subsection, permitted density shall be the number of units allowed by the standard and maximum density pursuant to the Comprehensive Plan; TDR units or any other density bonus shall not be included as part of the permitted density for purposes of calculating the WHP density bonus. [Ord. 2019-033]
1) Full Incentive Developments Requesting a WHP Density Bonus up to and including 50 Percent
For Full Incentive Developments requesting a WHP density bonus of up to and including 50 percent, upon request the Planning Director or designee shall provide a WHP Determination Letter identifying the density bonus requested, and the total number of WHP units required. This WHP Determination Letter is to be submitted by the developer with the Zoning or Building Permit application. [Ord. 2019-033]

2) Full Incentive Developments Requesting a WHP Density Bonus Greater Than 50 Percent
For developments requesting a WHP density bonus of greater than 50 percent, the Planning Director or designee shall review the request pursuant to the following process: [Ord. 2019-033]

a) Density Bonus Pre-Application Appointment
Requests received for density bonuses greater than 50 percent shall be scheduled for the next available Pre-Application Appointment, which shall be conducted regularly by the Planning Division, according to a schedule published by the PZB Department. The developer shall be required to participate in the Pre-Application Appointment for the proposed development, to discuss the proposed development and unit types, characteristics of the site and surrounding area, and other relevant factors. [Ord. 2019-033]

b) Factors for Consideration
Staff shall consider the following factors in developing a maximum density and density bonus recommendation. [Ord. 2019-033]
(1) The extent of which the proposed WHP units further County objectives: [Ord. 2019-033]
   (a) The intent to provide the workforce housing units on site; [Ord. 2019-033]
   (b) The intent to provide Single Family and for-sale workforce housing units; [Ord. 2019-033]
   (c) The proximity of the location where the WHP units are to be provided to employment centers; and, [Ord. 2019-033]
   (d) The concentration of households with incomes in the WHP income categories, in the location where the WHP units are to be provided. [Ord. 2019-033]
(2) The potential impact of the proposed density bonus: [Ord. 2019-033]
   (a) The total number of units proposed, including any Transfer of Development Rights; and [Ord. 2019-033]
   (b) The compatibility with the character of the adjacent and surrounding area in the location of the subject development. [Ord. 2019-033]

c) Density Bonus Recommendation
Within ten days following the Pre-Application Appointment, the Planning Director or designee shall provide a written WHP Letter of Determination identifying the recommended maximum density bonus and the total number of WHP units required, subject to further limitations due to property development regulations and other factors in the development review process. The Planning Director or designee shall provide the WHP Letter of Determination to the developer, DRO, ZC, or BCC, whichever is appropriate and may include recommended Conditions of Approval for the resulting Development Order. [Ord. 2019-033]

f. Incentives Available under Full Incentive Option
   1) Traffic Performance Standards Mitigation
      a) WHP Special Methodologies
      TPS mitigation shall be permitted for developments where the required WHP units are being provided in accordance with Policy 1.2-d(4) of the Transportation Element of the Comprehensive Plan. [Ord. 2019-033]

      b) WHP Traffic Concurrency Hall Pass
      TPS mitigation shall also include the option of applying for a WHP Traffic Concurrency Hall Pass separate from a Development Order application. The WHP Traffic Concurrency Hall Pass serves as a provisional traffic concurrency approval for a period of not more than 90 days, during which it must be merged into an application submitted for a Concurrency Reservation approval. The WHP Traffic Concurrency Hall Pass is described further in Art. 2.F, Concurrency (Adequate Public Facility Standards). [Ord. 2019-033]
2) **Expedited Review**

The following expedited review processes may apply to a development where the required WHP units are being provided: [Ord. 2019-033]

a) **Design Review**

Review of Multifamily or Townhouse structures by the Building Division and Fire-Rescue shall be allowed concurrent with Final DRO review, prior to permit application. [Ord. 2019-033]

b) **Platting**

(1) If only a boundary plat is required for an existing single lot, Building Permits may be issued after submittal of the Final Plat for recordation. [Ord. 2019-033]

(2) If a subdivision plat is required, permits will be concurrently reviewed, but only issued at recording of the plat. [Ord. 2019-033]

(3) Pursuant to Art. 3.E.1.H.1, Standards permits may be issued for sales offices, sales models, gatehouses, entry features, and utilities may be issued prior to the recording of the Final Plat. [Ord. 2019-033]

3) **Flexibility in Property Development Regulations**

a) **Purpose and Intent**

To provide flexibility from property development and other related regulations in order to provide greater opportunity for cost effective development of WHP units. These provisions are not intended to supersede deviations that are normally addressed through the variance process. These options shall only be granted at the time of approval for the entire development, and shall not be granted on a lot-by-lot basis. [Ord. 2019-033]

b) **Applicability**

Full Incentive Option developments providing all the required WHP units on site may utilize the flexibility in property development regulations listed herein. This flexibility shall be granted for all units of the same unit type as the WHP units, in all pods where WHP units are being provided. [Ord. 2019-033]

c) **Justification Report**

Use of these provisions shall not be granted by right, and shall require submittal of a justification report that demonstrates that deviations are the minimum needed to allow for the use of density bonus incentives. The report shall include the following: [Ord. 2019-033]

(1) The regulations that are proposed to be modified. [Ord. 2019-033]

(2) The amounts and specifics of the requested deviation(s). [Ord. 2019-033]

(3) The areas within the development that the deviation(s) will be applied to. [Ord. 2019-033]

(4) Graphic representations such as, but not limited to, site plans, elevations, perspectives, and typical examples, showing how the deviations will meet the intent of the district and WHP with emphasis on open space, privacy, maintenance, and public health, safety, and welfare. [Ord. 2019-033]

d) **Site Plan Approval**

Any deviations sought pursuant to this Subsection shall be reflected on site plans submitted for DRO approval. [Ord. 2019-033]

e) **Drainage**

Any reduction in lot size or open space area, or increase in building coverage shall be subject to approval of a drainage study demonstrating that reduced pervious surface area will not create adverse drainage issues. [Ord. 2019-033]

f) **Option 1 – RT District**

The zoning for parcels electing to use this option must be in compliance with Table 3.A.3.B, Future Land Use (FLU) Designation and Corresponding Standard Zoning Districts. [Ord. 2019-033]

(1) **RT PDR Deviations**

Deviations from the minimum PDRs for the RT district with an LR-2 or LR-3 FLU designation may be in accordance with Table 5.G.1.B, RT Deviations for WHP, only for those developments that exceed the standard density in the footnote in FLUE Table 2.2.1-g.1, Residential Future Land Use Designation Maximum Density, and utilize a minimum density bonus of 20 percent. [Ord. 2019-033]
Table 5.G.1.B – RT Deviations for WHP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zoning District</th>
<th>Applicability</th>
<th>FLU</th>
<th>Lot Dimensions</th>
<th>Setbacks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>TDR, WHP</td>
<td>LR-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Size: 12,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Width and Frontage: 85 feet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Building Coverage: 35%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Depth: 100 feet</td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side: ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>TDR, WHP</td>
<td>LR-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Size: 9,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Width and Frontage: 65 feet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Building Coverage: 40%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Depth: 80 feet</td>
<td>1st Floor – 10 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side: 1st floor – 15 feet</td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
ND No deviation.

[Ord. 2006-055] [Ord. 2019-033]

g) Option 2 – TND Regulations
Developments eligible for this option shall be permitted to utilize the PDRs of Table 3.F.3.D, TND Residential Lot Size and Setback Regulations, subject to meeting the requirements of Art. 3.F.3.D.5_Residential Uses and the following limitations: [Ord. 2019-033]
(1) U/S Tier only; [Ord. 2019-033]
(2) Development does not qualify to be a TND or use Option 1 or 3; and, [Ord. 2019-033]
(3) If the development has an LR-1, LR-2, LR-3, or MR-5 FLU designation, the development shall meet all requirements for and be approved as a PDD. [Ord. 2019-033]

h) Option 3 – Flexible Regulations
Developments with MR-5, HR-8, HR-12, or HR-18 FLU designations, or if approved as a PDD or TDD, may deviate from the residential requirements of Table 3.D.1.A, Property Development Regulations (PDRs), or Table 3.D.2.B, ZLL Property Development Regulations, as follows: [Ord. 2019-033]
(1) SFD units may be permitted up to a maximum ten-percent deviation for the following PDRs: lot size; width and frontage; building coverage; and, side and rear setbacks. [Ord. 2019-033]
(2) SFD units limited to one floor with no loft or other similar feature, may be permitted up to a maximum 20-percent deviation for the following PDRs: building coverage; and front and side street setbacks. [Ord. 2019-033]
(3) ZLL lots may be permitted up to a maximum lot width reduction of five feet, and ten-percent deviation from the minimum lot size, building coverage, and front setback for units with front loading garages. [Ord. 2019-033]

i) Option 4 – PDD Open Space Reduction
Developments which elect to utilize a density bonus of not less than 15 percent, may reduce the 40-percent open space requirement of Table 3.E.2.C, PUD Land Use Mix, to not less than 30 percent open space, provided the development incorporates common useable open space areas as defined in Art. 1.H.2.O.13, Open Space, Usable for WHP. [Ord. 2019-033]

j) Option 5 – Internal Incompatibility Buffers
Required Incompatibility Buffers between SFD and MF units within a development shall not be required. [Ord. 2019-033]

k) Option 6 – Relocation of Units to Civic Tracts
Residential units may be permitted in a Civic Pod subject to PREM approval. This may include collocating residential units with civic uses. The DRO shall have the following authority where PREM approval is obtained after BCC approval of the overall development: [Ord. 2019-033]
(1) In the case of a civic site cash out, the deletion of the Civic Pod and increase in Residential Pod area; or [Ord. 2019-033]
(2) The relocation of residential units to a Civic Pod, or the relocation of residential units where the Civic Pod is deleted. [Ord. 2019-033]

3. Approval Process
Subject developments requesting density bonuses greater than 50 percent are subject to a Class A Conditional Use approval; approval processes for developments with density bonuses up to and including 50 percent are determined by the applicable thresholds in Art. 3, Overlays and Zoning Districts and Art. 4, Use Regulations of the Code. [Ord. 2019-033]
C. Disposition of WHP Obligation

1. Declaration of Method to Meet WHP Obligation
   The developer is required to declare the selected method to meet the WHP requirement prior to certification for public hearing for approval of the proposed subject development, or at DRO if the subject development is not subject to public hearing. The declared method shall be included as a Condition of Approval. [Ord. 2019-033]

2. Change of Declared Method
   A change to the selected method cannot be requested after Building Permits have been issued for more than 25 percent of the units in the subject development. A change to the declared method shall be subject to the same approval process through which the subject development received approval. For developments subject to public hearing, approval of a change in declared method shall be at the discretion of the Board of County Commissioners. The developer may request Expedited Application Consideration for a Development Order Amendment pursuant to Art. 2, Application Processes and Procedures. Any necessary amendments to the recorded Master Covenant for the subject development as a result of the change of declared method shall be recorded by the developer no later than 60 days following the approval of the change. [Ord. 2019-033]

3. Recalculation
   A change to a subject development’s unit total, unit type, or declared method or WHP unit location shall require a recalculation of the workforce housing obligation, and shall include reassessment of the density bonus pursuant to the process outlined in Art. 5.G.1.B.2.e, Density Bonus Determination for Full Incentive Developments. Any recalculation that reduces the number of units approved on the subject development’s Final Site Plan may require that the Final Site Plan be amended to reflect the reduced unit count, or the purchase of Transfer of Development Rights in the amount of the reduction. [Ord. 2019-033]

4. Methods Available
   Several alternative methods are available for the disposition of a subject development’s WHP obligation: [Ord. 2019-033]

   a. WHP On-Site Construction Option
      WHP units may be located on site. For Single Family or Townhouse for-sale developments using the Full Incentive Option, the number of required WHP units may be reduced by 20 percent if all required WHP units are to be provided as on-site, for-sale, Single Family units, or reduced by ten percent if provided as on-site, for-sale, Townhouse units. Prior to Final DRO approval, the developer shall identify on the plan the total number of WHP units proposed for the subject development within each pod or phase, as applicable. 50 percent of WHP units must receive Certificates of Occupancy prior to the issuance of 50 percent of market rate unit Building Permits in the subject development. All WHP units must receive Certificates of Occupancy prior to issuance of no more than 85 percent of the residential Building Permits in the subject development. [Ord. 2019-033]

   b. WHP Off-Site Options
      WHP units may be located off site using the options listed below. For-sale subject developments that opt to provide the required WHP units as off-site rental units through off-site construction, through the Purchase of Market Rate Units, or through an Exchange Builder, shall have a WHP obligation one and one-half times the number of WHP units required if developed on site not including the on-site reduction. Off-site options may be accommodated in municipalities located within Palm Beach County. When the obligation is to be met in a municipality, the developer shall provide written confirmation to the Planning Director or designee that the administrator or manager of the municipality has been notified that the WHP unit obligation is to be met in the municipality, prior to the issuance of the first WHP Building Permit; or prior to the recordation of a deed restriction or deed transfer to the County for a market rate unit pursuant to Art. 5.G.1.C.4.b.3), Off-Site Option 3 – Purchase of Market Rate Units. The enforcement of any requirements of Art. 5.G.1, Workforce Housing Program (WHP) for units provided in municipalities shall be the responsibility of Palm Beach County. For subject developments outside the Westgate Community Redevelopment Area Overlay that opt to locate WHP units in the WCRAO, no more than ten percent of the development’s WHP units to be located in the WCRAO shall be in the Low-Income category. The developer shall provide written confirmation to the Planning Director or designee that the WCRA has been notified that WHP units will be provided in the WCRAO. [Ord. 2019-033]

   1) Off-Site Option 1 – Off-Site Construction/Same Developer
      Prior to issuance of the first residential Building Permit or Final DRO approval for the subject development, whichever comes first, all contracts or related agreements for any off-site option
evidencing site control and necessary approvals shall be approved by the County Administrator, or designee. Certificates of Occupancy shall be issued for a minimum of 50 percent of the required WHP units to be constructed off-site prior to the issuance of no more than 50 percent of the Building Permits in the subject development. All off-site WHP units must receive Certificates of Occupancy prior to issuance of no more than 85 percent of the Building Permits in the subject development. The site plan, the Master Covenant, or other appropriate document shall be amended to reflect the number of WHP units, including the number in each applicable WHP income category, to be located on the receiving site(s). The Planning Director or designee shall determine the appropriate document and the timeframe for the modification, which shall be no later than the 85-percent threshold identified in this paragraph. [Ord. 2019-033]

2) Off-Site Option 2 – Off-Site Construction/Exchange Builder
The Off-Site Construction/Exchange Builder Option shall be evaluated and a report provided to the Board of County Commissioners no later than three years from the effective date of this Ordinance. Provision of required WHP units may be arranged by the developer of the subject development through an Exchange Builder who will provide them off site, subject to the following: [Ord. 2019-033]

a) The exchange price shall be set by the County at 80 percent of the in-lieu fee associated with the subject development. [Ord. 2019-033]

b) All exchange projects that propose to utilize other programs in addition to WHP exchange payments that will result in income restrictions on WHP units will require the approval of the Board of County Commissioners. This approval is required prior to the earlier of Final DRO or first Building Permit. [Ord. 2019-033]

c) Prior to issuance of the first residential Building Permit for the subject development, the developer of the subject development shall select one of the following two options: [Ord. 2019-033]

   (1) Demonstrate engagement of an Exchange Builder, who shall provide: [Ord. 2019-033]

      a) Evidence of receipt of payment of the required exchange price; [Ord. 2019-033]

      b) A detailed description of the proposed exchange project, including site location; the site’s land use designation, zoning, and density bonus determination if applicable; the total number of proposed units by type, size, and income category; proposed exchange project layout including the number and type of buildings; proposed exchange project schedule; status of any development approvals; pro forma financial statements demonstrating the exchange project’s financial viability; and, documentation evidencing availability of all sources of funding required for the exchange project development budget, including documentation from the financing source(s) providing a firm or a conditional commitment to financing and identifying all financing terms and conditions. [Ord. 2019-033]

      c) Evidence of control of the proposed exchange project site, through a recorded deed or title, or an executed purchase agreement or purchase option, approved by the County Attorney for legal sufficiency and by the County Administrator or designee; [Ord. 2019-033]

      d) A recorded Restrictive Covenant for the exchange project site; and, [Ord. 2019-033]

      e) Guarantee acceptable to Palm Beach County and approved by the County Attorney’s Office for an amount equal to 80 percent of the full in-lieu fee. The guarantee shall be for a term not to exceed 39 months, and of a type described in Art. 11.B.2.A.6, Guarantees. [Ord. 2019-033]

   (2) Provide guarantee acceptable to Palm Beach County and approved by the County Attorney’s Office, for an amount equal to 100 percent of the in-lieu fee. The guarantee shall be for a term not to exceed 39 months, and of a type described in Art. 11.B.2.A.6, Guarantees. Prior to issuance of no more than 25 percent of the Building Permits in the subject development, the developer of the subject development shall have the option to replace the guarantee provided at first Building Permit with items meeting the requirements of paragraph (1) above. If at 25 percent of Building Permits the required information has not been provided or is not approved by the County Administrator or designee, the developer may pay the full in-lieu fees, and if not Palm Beach County shall file a claim against the guarantee for 100 percent of the in-lieu fees. Prepayment of the in-lieu fee by the developer shall not be allowed. [Ord. 2019-033]
d) Prior to the end of the 36th month of the guarantee, all WHP units shall be issued COs or a renewed guarantee shall be delivered by the Exchange Builder to Palm Beach County. The terms of the renewed guarantee shall be at the discretion of Palm Beach County, but in no case shall exceed an addition three months beyond the term of the original guarantee. The amount of the renewed guarantee shall be prorated to reflect any WHP units already issued Certificates of Occupancy. The Exchange Builder may request additional time beyond the three-month extension; approval of such a request will be at the discretion of the Board of County Commissioners and will require a renewed guarantee for the extension approved by the Board. If neither the required WHP units nor an acceptable renewed guarantee is delivered, Palm Beach County shall collect the guarantee. [Ord. 2019-033]

e) During the three-year evaluation period for the Off-Site Construction/Exchange Builder Option, County Administration shall provide the Board of County Commissioners with status reports annually or more frequently as needed, identifying the progress made by the Exchange Builders engaged under this option. [Ord. 2019-033]

f) The site plan, the Master Covenant, or other appropriate document shall be amended to reflect the number of WHP units, including the number in each applicable WHP income category, to be located on the exchange project(s). The Planning Director or designee shall determine the appropriate document and the timeframe for the modification, which shall be no later than the 85 percent threshold identified in paragraph d) above. [Ord. 2019-033]

3) Off-Site Option 3 – Purchase of Market Rate Units
Pursuant to 28 CFR 5.11(g) and any other applicable Federal regulations, and as part of the Off-Site Option, market rate units shall be purchased, deeded to the County, sold to eligible households, and deed restricted, or retained by the developer subject to recordation of a deed restriction that meets the intent of this provision and subject to the conversion factor pursuant to Art. 5.G.1.C.4.b, WHP Off-Site Options if applicable. Prior to issuance of the first residential Building Permit or Final DRO approval for the subject development, whichever comes first, all contracts or related agreements for any off-site option evidencing site control and necessary approvals shall be approved by the County Administrator, or designee. A minimum of 50 percent of the units must be purchased and deeded to the County or deed restricted prior to the issuance of no more than 50 percent of the residential Building Permits in the subject development. All market rate units shall be purchased and deeded to the County or deed restricted prior to issuance of no more than 85 percent of the COs in the subject development. The market rate units shall be approved by the Department of Housing and Economic Sustainability, and must meet housing quality standards and criteria established by PBC. The site plan, the Master Covenant, or other appropriate document shall be amended to reflect the number of WHP units, including the number in each applicable WHP income category, to be located on the exchange site(s). The Planning Director or designee shall determine the appropriate document and the timeframe for the modification, which shall be no later than the 85-percent threshold identified in this paragraph. [Ord. 2019-033]

c. Donation of Buildable Land Option
Donation of developable land acceptable to the County in an amount equal to the buyout costs of the affected units. Donated land must be approved by the Property and Real Estate Management Division and deeded to the County prior to issuance of 50 percent of the residential Building Permits in the subject development. [Ord. 2019-033]

d. In-Lieu Fee Option
1) In-lieu fees shall be: 120,000 dollars for Single Family units, 100,000 dollars for Townhouse units, and 75,000 dollars for Multifamily units, as defined by Art. 4, Use Regulations of the ULDC. Beginning in September 29, 2021 the in-lieu fee amounts shall be adjusted annually in accordance with the annual All Items Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) for the U.S. City Average, not seasonally adjusted, as published by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. [Ord. 2019-033]

2) The in-lieu fees assessed for a subject development shall be based on the unit type of the subject development. For subject developments with a mix of unit types, the in-lieu fees shall be calculated based on the unit type distribution in the subject development. [Ord. 2019-033]

3) Fees shall be paid prior to the issuance of 50 percent of residential unit Building Permits for the subject development. Fees shall be made payable to the Palm Beach County Board of County Commissioners and submitted to the Department of Housing and Economic Sustainability. The payment shall be deposited in the WHP Trust Fund maintained by the PBC Department of Housing and Economic Sustainability. [Ord. 2019-033]
5. **Developments with Outstanding Obligations**

   Developments approved prior to September 29, 2019, which by that date have recorded a Master Covenant indicating that the WHP obligation will be met on site, received Certificates of Occupancy for at least 85 percent of approved units, and have an approved Master Plan reflecting the required WHP units on site, may request approval of the Board of County Commissioners to pay the in-lieu fee for a portion of the obligation. This option is available only for units that have not been previously offered for rent or sale as WHP units. The in-lieu amount shall be based on the applicable in-lieu fee in effect at the time of the issuance of the first residential Building Permit for the subject development, and shall include interest, calculated from the date of the first residential Building Permit, using the rate in effect at the time of election, as set by the Florida Chief Financial Officer pursuant to F.S. § 55.03 (1) (2018).

   Upon approval by the Board and payment of the required amount, the County shall schedule BCC consideration of amendments to the Master Covenant to reflect the revised disposition of workforce obligation for the subject development. This provision shall sunset 90 days following the effective date. [Ord. 2019-033]

D. **Delivery of WHP Units**

   Except as noted, the following Section applies to subject developments that opt to dispose of the WHP obligation through the following methods: On-Site Construction, Off-Site Construction/Same Developer, Off-Site Construction/Exchange Builder, or Purchase of Market Rate Units. Required WHP units may be delivered as for-sale or for-rent units. [Ord. 2019-033]

1. **For-Sale Units**

   a. **Master Covenant**

      1) Prior to first Building Permit on the subject development, the developer of the subject development shall record in the public records of Palm Beach County a Master Covenant binding the entire subject property, in a form provided by the County, which identifies the WHP unit requirement for the subject development and addresses the requirements of this Subsection. Developments for which the in-lieu fee has subsequently been paid to Palm Beach County as a result of the guarantee provided in the Exchange Builder Option, pursuant to Art. 5.G.1.C.4.b.2), Off-Site Option 2 – Off-Site Construction/Exchange Builder, and no units subject to WHP were provided prior to County receiving payment pursuant to the guarantee, many request that the Master Covenant be released. [Ord. 2019-033]

      2) The Restrictive Master Covenant shall include but not be limited to restrictions requiring: that all identified WHP units shall be sold or resold only to a purchaser certified by the Department of Housing and Economic Sustainability, at or below the price established annually by Palm Beach County for the income category of the WHP unit, subject to the affordability requirements and provisions of this Article; that the County shall have the exclusive option to purchase WHP units that are unsold at day 150 of the required marketing period; that rental of units is permitted only under specific circumstances, for limited periods of time, and with prior approval by the Director of the Department of Housing and Economic Sustainability; that these restrictions remain in effect for 15 years recurring from the date of the CO for each unit; and, that in the event a unit is resold before the 15-year period concludes, a new 15-year period shall take effect on the date of resale. The Master Covenant shall further provide monitoring and compliance requirements including but not limited to those set forth below to ensure compliance with the WHP, and provide that every deed for sale of a WHP housing unit shall incorporate by reference the Master Covenant and shall specify the income category associated with the unit. [Ord. 2019-033]

   b. **Process for Initial Sale of WHP Units**

      1) **Pricing/Affordability**

         a) WHP units shall be sold at or below the current designated price for the unit’s income category. In the even that an income-certified purchaser seeks to purchase a WHP unit whose price has increased through annual price adjustments pursuant to this Article, the developer of that WHP unit shall honor the price in effect at the time of the purchaser’s income certification, provided that the purchaser enters into a purchase contract within one year of the date of income certification. [Ord. 2019-033]

         b) Developers shall not be required to provide units in an income category when the category price is greater than the median sales price for the County. These units are eligible for the In-Lieu Payment pursuant to Art. 5.G.1.C.4.d, In-Lieu Fee Option, or can be distributed equally among the remaining income categories. [Ord. 2019-033]

         c) The price of a for-sale WHP unit shall not be raised once a unit is under contract to a purchaser. Purchase price of the WHP unit, including all charges imposed by the seller,
cannot exceed the maximum WHP price for the income category. Options selected by the purchaser, including but not limited to upgraded finishes or premium lots, shall not be reflected in the sales price of WHP units, but may be paid by the purchaser at the time of contract execution, or included as a line item on the closing/settlement statement. Earnest money deposit required of purchasers shall not exceed two percent of the sales price. [Ord. 2019-033]

d) Affordability restrictions remain in effect for 15 years recurring from the date of the CO for each unit; in the event a unit is resold before the 15-year period concludes, a new 15-year period shall take effect on the date of resale. [Ord. 2019-033]
e) Rental of for-sale units is permitted only under specific circumstances, for limited periods of time, to income-qualified renters, at or below the prices established annually by Palm Beach County for the unit’s designated income categories, and with prior approval by the Director of the Department of Housing and Economic Sustainability based on criteria established by the Department. [Ord. 2019-033]

2) Qualification and Certification for For-Sale Purchasers
WHP units shall be sold only to a purchaser certified by the Department of Housing and Economic Sustainability. HES shall qualify prospective purchases and issue a certification letter confirming eligibility to purchase the WHP unit. Palm Beach County retains the right to qualify purchasers for units in categories above or below their income category. When available, down payment assistance may be offered for all workforce housing purchasers; Palm Beach County shall not be obligated to provide down payment assistance to any purchaser. The amount of financial assistance, if any, that is available for purchase of the WHP unit shall be identified in the certification letter. The HES certification process shall be implemented according to procedures established and published by the Department. [Ord. 2019-033]

3) Closing
a) The process and requirements for closing of sales of WHP units shall be as set forth in County procedures. [Ord. 2019-033]
b) Every warranty deed documenting a sale of a WHP unit shall include a statement that a unit is subject to covenants, conditions, and restrictions including the Master Covenant, and shall include the date of recordation of the Master Covenant, and the Book and Page of the Official Record. [Ord. 2019-033]

4) Compliance Reporting during Initial Sales Period
Beginning with the commencement of sales of WHP units, until such time as all WHP units have been sold, the developer or Exchange Builder will provide to the County monthly reports detailing the number of WHP and market rate units built, the number under contract, and the number sold. The developer shall also provide notice to the Planning Director or designee if ownership of the subject development, or exchange project, has been transferred. [Ord. 2019-033]

5) Marketing of WHP Units
a) WHP Units Delivered through the Exchange Builder or Purchase of Market Rate Options
The marketing of WHP units delivered through an Exchange Builder, and the marketing of Purchase of Market Rate WHP Units which are intended to be sold by the developer, shall be the responsibility of the developer or Exchange Builder. If requested, the County may provide, at the County’s sole discretion, a list of interested parties, WHP brochures, informational packets, or other information or assistance for the marketing of for-sale WHP units delivered through these options. [Ord. 2019-033]
b) WHP Units Delivered through the On-Site Construction or Off-Site/Same Developer Options
The County shall prepare and publish minimum marketing requirements applicable to WHP units provided through the WHP On-site Construction Option or Off-Site Construction by Same Developer Option. The marketing requirements shall address the following, at minimum: [Ord. 2019-033]
(1) The intent that the developer will act in good faith to market and sell the WHP units in the same manner as the market rate units and for the same period of time. [Ord. 2019-033]
(2) The marketing of WHP units shall commence concurrent with the marketing of market rate units, and shall continue until at least 75 percent of the for-sale market rate units
have been issued Certificates of Occupancy, but not less than 180 days. [Ord. 2019-033]

(3) Prior to commencement of sales, the developer shall obtain from the Director of HES or designee a list of interested parties, WHP brochures, and informational packets which provide the qualification standards, terms of the Restrictive Master Covenant, where to go to get qualified, and other relevant information regarding the WHP units. [Ord. 2019-033]

(4) The developer shall provide notice of commencement of sales to the Planning Director or designee, the Director of HES, and the list of interested parties. The notice shall include the address where the WHP units are located, the address of the sales office, the hours of the sales office, the floor plan and construction specifications for the WHP units, and the pricing of the WHP units. The developer shall provide to the Planning Director or designee proof of notice to the interested parties list, in the form of a copy of the email or letter sent, and a copy of the distribution list. [Ord. 2019-033]

(5) Within ten days of receipt, the County shall provide written acknowledgement of the notice of commencement of sales. [Ord. 2019-033]

(6) The developer shall maintain in the sales office and in the sales office of the subject development if the WHP units are located off site, hard physical copies of the informational packets obtained from HES, available to any and all potential buyers. The developer shall also maintain hard physical copies of the County’s WHP brochure and prominent displays indicating that certain units are available for purchase for qualified households subject to the WHP provisions, and shall identify the location and availability timeframe for the WHP units. [Ord. 2019-033]

(7) The developer shall attend all housing workshops, fairs, orientations, and other WHP events requested by HES during the marketing period, and shall present information about the WHP units and purchase options. [Ord. 2019-033]

(8) The developer shall maintain publically accessible website landing pages for the WHP units that are prominently displayed on the subject development’s primary webpage, starting at the time of commencement of sales of the market rate units. [Ord. 2019-033]

(9) The developer shall provide monthly documentation to the Planning Director or designee demonstrating that the required materials are available in the sales office and prominently displayed, that the developer is participating in County WHP events, that the website for the WHP units is active and easily accessed, and that marketing efforts for the WHP units are consistent with the marketing efforts for the market rate units. Documentation shall include photographs of the required materials and displays demonstrating a prominent location in the sales office, screenshots of webpages, copies of mailers, photos of billboards, proof of television, radio, newspaper, or online advertisements, for both market rate and WHP units, and shall include a log of visitors and callers interested in the WHP units. [Ord. 2019-033]

c) The County may conduct site visits and inspections to verify compliance with the requirements of this Section. [Ord. 2019-033]

6) Release of Obligation

Release of Obligation is available only for subject developments delivering WHP required units as for-sale units through the WHP On-Site Construction or the Off-Site Construction by Same Developer disposition options. It is not the intent of the WHP provisions to require a developer to commence construction on any WHP for-sale unit for which a valid and binding contract for purchase between developer and purchaser has not been executed. In the event WHP units have been marketed according to the requirements of this Article, then the WHP units are eligible to be released from the WHP obligations indicated in the Master Covenant pursuant to the process below. [Ord. 2019-033]

a) The developer shall provide a written notice to the Planning Director or designee requesting release of obligation and confirmation of the In-Lieu cash payment amount. The request shall include documentation demonstrating that at least 75 percent of the for-sale market rate units in the subject development have received Certificates of Occupancy. [Ord. 2019-033]

b) The County shall provide a written response to the developer, within ten business days of receipt, indicating the County’s agreement/disagreement with request for release of
obligation and confirming the amount of the required In-Lieu cash payment. [Ord. 2019-033]

c) Upon payment of the required In-Lieu cash payment, the WHP unit shall thereafter be released from any and all obligations of the WHP requirements of the ULDC and the County shall provide written confirmation that the unit has been released, inclusive of release from the Master Covenant. [Ord. 2019-033]

d) Should a developer wish to appeal the Planning Director’s determination that a subject development has not met the requirements for a release of obligation; the appeal shall be pursuant to Art. 2.A.14.C.2.d, Interpretations of the ULDC. [Ord. 2019-033]

c. Process for Subsequent Sales
   1) Pricing/Affordability
      a) Affordability restrictions remain in effect for 15 years recurring from the date of the CO for each unit; in the event a unit is resold before the 15-year period concludes, a new 15-year period shall take effect on the date of resale. [Ord. 2019-033]
      b) An owner intending to sell a WHP unit during the affordability period must notify the Planning Director or designee in writing of the intent to sell, and request a resale price determination. The Planning Director or designee will determine the current maximum resale price based on the income category of the WHP unit and the current sales price for that category. The WHP price initially established for the for-sale unit’s income category at the time of approval of the subject development shall be the sales floor throughout the affordability period. No WHP unit is required to be sold at a price below the sales floor, though a seller may opt to do so. [Ord. 2019-033]

   2) HES Review
      a) Qualification and Certification of For-Sale Purchasers
         WHP units shall be sold only to a purchaser certified by the Department of Housing and Economic Sustainability. Unit owners shall refer prospective purchasers to HES, who shall qualify prospective purchasers and issue a certification letter confirming eligibility to purchase the WHP unit. Palm Beach County retains the right to qualify purchasers for units above or below their income category. When available, down payment assistance may be offered for all workforce housing buyers; Palm Beach County shall not be obligated to provide down payment assistance to any purchaser. The amount of financial assistance, if any, that is available for purchase of the WHP unit shall be identified in the certification letter. The HES certification process shall be implemented according to procedures established and published by the Department. [Ord. 2019-033]

   3) Closing
      a) The process and requirements for closing of sales of WHP units shall be as set forth in County procedures. [Ord. 2019-033]
      b) Every warranty deed documenting a sale of a WHP unit shall include a statement that a unit is subject to covenants, conditions and restrictions including the Master Covenant, and shall include the date of recordation of the Master Covenant, and the Book and Page of the Official Record. [Ord. 2019-033]

d. Annual Compliance Reporting
   The owner of the WHP unit shall submit to the Planning Director or designee, on a form provided by the County, an annual report containing information and documentation to demonstrate continued compliance with the WHP. The County may conduct site visits at reasonable times, or perform other independent investigation to verify continued compliance with the WHP. [Ord. 2019-033]

2. Rental Units
   a. Master Covenant
      1) Prior to first Building Permit on the subject development, the developer of the subject development shall record in the public records of Palm Beach County a Master Covenant binding the entire project, in a form provided by the County, which identifies the WHP unit requirement for the subject development and addresses the requirements of this Subsection. Subject developments for which the in-lieu fee has subsequently been paid to Palm Beach County as a result of the guarantee provided in the Exchange Builder Option, pursuant to Art. 5.G.1.C.4.b.2), Off-Site Option 2 – Off-Site Construction/Exchange Builder, and no units subject to the WHP program were provided prior to the County receiving payment pursuant to the guarantee, may request that the Master Covenant be released. [Ord. 2019-033]
2) The Master Covenant shall include but not be limited to restrictions requiring: that all required WHP units shall be rented only to an income-qualified household, in an income category corresponding to the WHP obligation of the subject development, at or below the prices established for the income category annually by Palm Beach County, subject to the affordability requirements and provisions of this Article; that these restrictions remain in effect for a period of 30 years (non-recurring) for each unit, from the date of occupancy of the first WHP unit; and that in the event a rental complex is resold before the 30-year period concludes, the new owner assumes the requirement for the number of remaining years; and the number of years remaining shall be determined by the Planning Director or designee; and shall take effect on the date of resale. The Master Covenant shall further provide monitoring and compliance requirements including but not limited to those set forth below to ensure compliance with the WHP. Every deed for a rental development with WHP housing units and every rental agreement for each WHP unit shall incorporate by reference the Master Covenant. [Ord. 2019-033]

b. Pricing/Affordability

1) All required WHP units shall be rented only in the designated income categories corresponding to the WHP obligation of the subject development, at or below the prices established by Palm Beach County. [Ord. 2019-033]

2) Affordability restrictions remain in effect for a period of 30 years (non-recurring) for each rental unit, from the date of occupancy of the first WHP unit; in the event a rental complex is resold before the 30-year period concludes for all units, the new owner assumes the requirement for the remaining number of years; as shall be determined by the Planning Director or designee based on the date of resale. [Ord. 2019-033]

3) The rent prices shall be updated annually by the Planning Director, or designee, based on the monthly rent ranges published annually for the Florida Housing Finance Corporation Multi-Family Rental Programs, by number of bedrooms, for the following income ranges: > 60 to 70 percent; > 70 to 80 percent; > 80 to 90 percent; > 90 to 100 percent; > 100 to 110 percent; > 110 to 120 percent; > 120 to 130 percent; and, > 130 to 140 percent of MFI. The WHP price initially established for the rental unit’s income category at the time of approval of the subject development shall be the rental floor throughout the affordability period. No WHP unit is required to be rented at a price below the rental floor, though an owner may opt to do so. [Ord. 2019-033]

4) Owners of WHP rental units may choose to include one or more utilities for the unit in the base rental price. Units that do not include utilities must provide a utility allowance in the form of a rent reduction based on the number of bedrooms, according to a schedule established by the Planning Division. Utilities shall include, but not be limited to, water, sewer, gas, and electric. When one or more utility cost(s) are included within the WHP unit rent price, and reasonable, reliable, and verifiable documentation is provided that indicates the total utility cost included within the WHP unit rent price meets or exceeds the stated utility allowance cost, then the utility allowance requirement would be waived. If the utility costs are less than the prescribed utility allowance, the difference shall be credited to the WHP resident’s rent cost. [Ord. 2019-033]

c. Income Qualification of Tenants

WHP units shall be rented only to an income-qualified household. The verification of prospective tenants as income qualified for the rental unit category, pursuant to the requirements of this Article, is the responsibility of the rental unit owner or designated management company. [Ord. 2019-033]

d. Marketing of WHP Rental Units

Marketing of WHP rental units is the responsibility of the rental unit owner or designated management company. [Ord. 2019-033]

e. Commencement of Rentals

The owner of the rental WHP unit(s) shall provide the Planning Director, or designee, with notice of the date of occupancy of the first WHP unit. [Ord. 2019-033]

f. Compliance Reporting

The owner of the WHP unit shall submit to the Planning Director, or designee, on a form provided by the County, an annual report containing information and documentation to demonstrate continued compliance with the WHP. The County may conduct site visits at reasonable times, or perform other independent investigation to verify continued compliance with the WHP. The owner of the WHP units shall also provide notice to the Planning Director or designee of a change in management company no later than 30 days after the change occurs. [Ord. 2019-033]
g. **Deed Restriction**

The warranty deed documenting a sale of WHP rental units shall include a statement that the units are subject to covenants, conditions, and restrictions including the Master Covenant, and shall include the date of recordation of the Master Covenant, and the Book and Page of the Official Record. [Ord. 2019-033]

**E. Enforcement**

The County may enforce the requirements of the WHP through any cause of action available at law or equity, including but not limited to seeking specific performance, injunctive relief, rescission of any unauthorized sale or lease, reclassification of a lesser unit to another income category, and tolling of the 15-year recurring term of for-sale units or the 30-year non-recurring term for rental units of the WHP. [Ord. 2019-033]

**Section 2 Affordable Housing Program (AHP)**

**A. Purpose and Intent**

The AHP implements HE Policies 1.1-o and 1.5-g of the Plan, among others, by establishing an AHP. The AHP is a voluntary program used by an Applicant seeking additional density for an affordable housing development. An AHP Applicant elects to provide at a minimum 65 percent of the total number of dwelling units targeted to households at incomes of 60 percent of Area Median Income (AMI) and below. In any proposal a maximum of 20 percent of all units will target incomes of 30 percent and below AMI. The program ensures a minimum affordability period, and provides for a density bonus and other incentives. The program is intended to increase the supply of housing opportunities for persons employed in PBC in jobs that residents rely upon to make the community viable. Consideration may be given to developments requesting income percentage targets that are different from those previously indicated, based on programmatic requirements imposed by a governmental agency providing affordable housing funding or another entity with different programmatic requirements, with the final determination made by the Executive Director of Planning, Zoning and Building or designee. [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2012-003]
B. Applicability
In cases of conflict between this Chapter and other Articles of this Code, the provisions of this Chapter shall apply. The AHP shall apply to developments with a residential component of 10 or more dwelling units with all units being built on site. This shall include the expansion of existing projects that add 10 or more dwelling units, where the program shall apply to those units being added. Requirements and limitations are further defined in Table 5.G.2.B, Affordable Housing Program. [Ord. 2009-040]

1. Exemptions
Congregate living facilities (CLFs); and, nursing or convalescent facilities. [Ord. 2009-040]

2. Limitation on Restrictions
AHP units shall not be subject to restrictions beyond income qualifications except those restrictions imposed by a governmental agency providing affordable housing financing. [Ord. 2009-040]

Table 5.G.2.B – Affordable Housing Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Tier or Overlay</th>
<th>U/S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLU (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>LR-1, LR-2, LR-3, MR-5, HR-8, HR-12, HR-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Density Bonus Incentive</th>
<th>DRO Approval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LR-1 through LR-3</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-5 through HR-18</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Shall also apply to mixed use projects with applicable underlying FLU designations for Commercial and Industrial Mixed Use Development. [Ord. 2009-040]
2. A density bonus of > 30% shall be permitted subject to meeting the additional standards of Art. 5.G.1.H, Additional Requirements for greater than 30 percent Density Bonus. [Ord. 2009-040]
3. Percentages shall be rounded up to the nearest whole number. [Ord. 2009-040]

Affordability: A minimum of 65% of all units at 60% of AMI or below and a 20% maximum of all units at 30% and below AMI. [Ord. 2009-040]

C. Design Requirements
AHP units shall be designed to be compatible with the overall project, as follows: [Ord. 2009-040]
1. All AHP units shall be constructed on site; [Ord. 2009-040]
2. All units shall be designed to a compatible exterior standard as other units within the development or pod; and, [Ord. 2009-040]
3. AHP units may be clustered or dispersed throughout the project. [Ord. 2009-040]

D. AHP Incentives
All projects with 10 or more residential units shall be eligible for AHP Incentives. [Ord. 2009-040]

1. Density Bonus
   Table 5.G.2.B, Affordable Housing Program, delineates the ranges of density bonus allowed for the AHP by land use category. For the purposes of this Section, permitted density shall be the number of units allowed by the standard density allowed by the Plan; or, the maximum density allowed by the Plan, where developed as a PDD, TDD or other density provision of the Plan. TDR units or any other density bonus shall not be included as part of the permitted density for purposes of calculating the AHP density bonus. To ensure compliance with the compatibility requirement of HE Objective 1.5 of the Plan, projects requesting a density bonus shall be subject to the requirements of Table 5.G.2.D, Review Process, and Art. 5.G.2.E, Additional Requirements for Density Bonus. [Ord. 2009-040]

Table 5.G.2.D – Review Process

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Density Bonus</th>
<th>DRO Approval</th>
<th>Class A Conditional Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard District &gt; 30-50%</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard District &gt; 50-100%</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDD or TDD &gt; 30-100%</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2017-025]

2. Traffic Performance Standards Mitigation
   a. AHP Special Methodologies
      TPS mitigation shall be permitted for AHP projects in accordance with County Comprehensive Plan Transportation Element Policy 1.2-d (4). [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2011-016]
   b. AHP Traffic Concurrency Hall Pass
      TPS mitigation shall also include the option of applying for an AHP Traffic Concurrency Hall Pass separate from a Development Order application. The AHP Traffic Concurrency Hall Pass serves
3. Expedited Review
The following expedited review processes may apply to a proposed AHP development: [Ord. 2009-040]
   a. Design Review
      Review of Multifamily or Townhouse structures by the Building Division and Fire-Rescue shall be
      allowed concurrent with Final DRO review, prior to permit application. [Ord. 2009-040]
   b. Platting
      1) If only a boundary plat is required for an existing single lot, Building Permits may be issued
         after submittal of the Final Plat for recordation. [Ord. 2009-040]
      2) If a subdivision plat is required, permits will be concurrently reviewed, but only issued at
         recording of the plat. [Ord. 2009-040]
      3) Pursuant to Art. 3.E.1.G.1.a, Permits, Building Permits for sales offices, sales models, gate
         houses, entry features, and utilities may be issued prior to the recording of a Final Plat. [Ord.
         2009-040]

4. Density Bonus Development Options
   a. Purpose and Intent
      To provide flexibility from property development and other related regulations in order to provide
      greater opportunity for cost effective development of AHP units. These provisions are not intended
      to supersede deviations that are normally addressed through the variance process. These options
      shall only be granted at the time of approval for the entire project, and shall not be granted on a lot-
      by-lot basis. [Ord. 2009-040]
   b. Applicability
      Projects with ten or more units that utilize a density bonus incentive and are subject to the
      requirements of the AHP may utilize the Development Options listed herein. [Ord. 2009-040]
   c. Justification Report
      Use of Density Bonus Development Options shall not be granted by right, and shall require
      submittal of a justification report that demonstrates that deviations are the minimum needed to allow
      for the use of density bonus incentives. The report shall include the following: [Ord. 2009-040]
      1) The regulations that are proposed to be modified. [Ord. 2009-040]
      2) The amounts and specifics of the requested deviation(s). [Ord. 2009-040]
      3) The areas within the development that the deviation(s) will be applied to. [Ord. 2009-040]
      4) Graphic representations such as, but not limited to, site plans, elevations, perspectives, and
         typical examples, showing how the deviations will meet the intent of the district and AHP with
         emphasis on open space, privacy, maintenance, and public health, safety and welfare. [Ord.
         2009-040]
   d. Site Plan Approval
      All projects requesting Density Bonus Development Options shall submit an application and site
      plan to the DRO for certification where applicable, and for Final Site Plan approval for all others.
      The site plan shall indicate in the tabular data all Development Options requested and where
      feasible, a Regulating Plan shall be included to provide typical examples. Approval shall be granted
      only for the minimum deviations needed to allow for the use of density bonus incentives and where
      the requirements of all applicable reviewing agencies have been met. [Ord. 2009-040]
   e. Drainage
      Any reduction in lot size or open space area, or increase in building coverage shall be subject to
      approval of a drainage study demonstrating that reduced pervious surface area will not create
      adverse drainage issues. [Ord. 2009-040]
   f. Option 1 – AR, and RT Districts
      The zoning for parcels electing to use this option must be in compliance with Table 3.A.3.B, Future
      Land Use (FLU) Designation and Corresponding Standard Zoning Districts. [Ord. 2009-040]
      1) AR FAR Calculations
         New SFD lots in the AR district shall be permitted to calculate FAR based on the acreage of
         the FLU designation. [Ord. 2009-040]
      2) RT PDR Deviations
         Deviations from the minimum PDRs for the RT district with an LR-2 or LR-3 FLU designation
         may be in accordance with Table 5.G.2.D, RT Deviations for AHP, only for those projects that
exceed the standard density in the footnote in FLUE Table 2.2.1-g.1, Residential Future Land Use Designation Maximum Density, and utilize a minimum density bonus of 20 percent. [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2019-005]

Table 5.G.2.D – RT Deviations for AHP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zoning District</th>
<th>Applicability</th>
<th>FLU</th>
<th>Lot Dimensions</th>
<th>Setbacks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>TDR, WHP, AHP</td>
<td>LR-2</td>
<td>12,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>85 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>100 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>TDR, WHP, AHP</td>
<td>LR-3</td>
<td>9,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>65 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>80 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st Floor – 10 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st floor – 15 feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
ND | No deviation.

G. Option 2 – TND Regulations
Projects eligible for this option shall be permitted to utilize the PDRs of Table 3.F.3.D, TND Residential Lot Size and Setback Regulations, subject to meeting the requirements of Art. 3.F.3.D.5, Residential Uses and the following limitations: [Ord. 2009-040]
1) U/S Tier Only; [Ord. 2009-040]
2) Project does not qualify to be a TND or use Option 1 or 3; [Ord. 2009-040]
3) If the subject site has an LR-1, LR-2, LR-3, or MR-5 FLU designation, the project shall meet all requirements for and be approved as a PDD; [Ord. 2009-040]

H. Option 3 – Flexible Regulations
Projects with MR-5, HR-8, HR-12, or HR-18 FLU designations, or if approved as a PDD or TDD, may deviate from the residential requirements of Table 3.D.1.A, Property Development Regulations (PDRs), or Table 3.D.2.B, ZLL Property Development Regulations, as follows: [Ord. 2009-040]
1) SFD units may be permitted up to a maximum ten percent deviation for the following PDRs: lot size; width and frontage; building coverage; and, side, and rear setbacks. [Ord. 2009-040]
2) SFD units limited to one floor with no loft or other similar feature, may be permitted up to a maximum 20 percent deviation for the following PDR’s: building coverage; and front and side street setbacks. [Ord. 2009-040]
3) ZLL lots may be permitted up to a maximum lot width reduction of five feet, and ten-percent deviation from the minimum lot size, building coverage, and front setback for units with front loading garages. [Ord. 2009-040]

I. Option 4 – PDD Open Space Reduction
Projects which elect to utilize a density bonus of not less than 15 percent, may reduce the 40 percent open space requirement of Table 3.E.2.C, PUD Land Use Mix, to not less than 30 percent open space, provided the project incorporates common usable open space areas as defined in Art. 1.H.2.O.13, Open Space, Usable for AHP. [Ord. 2009-040]

J. Option 5 – Internal Incompatibility Buffers
Required Incompatibility Buffers between SFD and MF units within an AHP development shall not be required. [Ord. 2009-040]

K. Option 6 – Relocation of Units to Civic Tracts
Residential units may be permitted in a Civic Pod subject to PREM approval. This may include collocating residential units with civic uses. The DRO shall have the following authority where PREM approval is obtained after BCC approval of the overall project: [Ord. 2009-040]
1) In the case of a civic site cash out, the deletion of the Civic Pod and increase in Residential Pod area; or [Ord. 2009-040]
2) The relocation of residential units to a Civic Pod, or the relocation of residential units where the Civic Pod is deleted. [Ord. 2009-040]

E. Additional Requirements for Density Bonus
Projects requesting a density bonus shall comply with the following: [Ord. 2009-040]

1. Sector Analysis
AHP projects shall be equitably distributed so that there is no undue concentration of very-low and low-income housing throughout the County. Table 5.G.2.E, AHP Density Bonus Guide (Step 1) indicates the Step 1 density bonus permitted. The concentration of very-low and low-income housing within a sector will be taken into consideration when determining the Step 1 density bonus permitted. Additional density may be added in accordance with Table 5.G.2.E, AHP Density Bonus Multipliers (Step 2). This
Step 2 analysis considers the proposed development and its location to neighborhood amenities; a public transit option; employment and shopping opportunities; grocery store (excluding convenience store); public school; medical facilities; social services; and, public recreation facilities. Prior to submittal of an AHP pre-application, the Applicant shall meet with the Planning Director or designee to establish the sector within which the distribution analysis shall be conducted. The boundaries of the sector shall be approved by the Planning Director or designee. The maximum AHP density bonus, total Step 1 plus Step 2, not to exceed a 100-percent bonus as recommended by the Planning Director or designee. [Ord. 2009-040]

### Table 5.G.2.E – AHP Density Bonus Guide (Step 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of Very-Low and Low-Income Housing (60% of AMI &amp; below) in Sector</th>
<th>Greater than 40%</th>
<th>40-30%</th>
<th>30-20%</th>
<th>20-0%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step 1 Density Bonus</td>
<td>Up to 30%</td>
<td>Up to 50%</td>
<td>Up to 80%</td>
<td>Up to 100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Ord. 2009-040]

### Table 5.G.2.E – AHP Density Bonus Multipliers (Step 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proximity to Proposed Development</th>
<th>Public Transit Option</th>
<th>Employment and Shopping Opportunities 150,000 sq. ft., Guide (Office, Industrial, Business, Government, Community/Regional Commercial, Retail Center)</th>
<th>Grocery Store (excluding Convenience Store)</th>
<th>Public School (Elementary, Middle, High Schools or Community College)</th>
<th>Medical Facilities (Hospital, Health Care, Urgent Care, Medical Offices)</th>
<th>Social Services (Daycare, Full-Service Community Centers, Public Library)</th>
<th>Public Recreation Facilities Off Site (Public Parks, Ballfields, etc.)</th>
<th>Maximum AHP Density Bonus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greater than 0 Up to ¼ Mile*</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater than ¼ Up to ½ Mile*</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater than ½ Up to 1 Mile*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater than 1 Up to 2 Miles*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Ord. 2009-040]

Notes:

* For each multiplier column, only one of the four options (the closest amenity) may apply.

- The sector shall be proportional to the size and character of the proposed development. At a minimum, the sector shall consist of one or more neighborhoods that include features such as schools, shopping areas, an integrated network of residential and Collector Streets bounded by Arterial Roads, civic uses, localized shopping, and employment opportunities. For data and analysis purposes, the sector shall be adjusted to accommodate census tracts or census block groups but shall not extend beyond important physical boundaries that may include a major Arterial Roadway or a wildlife refuge. [Ord. 2009-040]
- Housing characteristics, (such as household family incomes and affordable housing stock data) for the sector shall be derived from the most current available census data. The analysis of housing and demographic data within the sector shall be in a manner and form approved by the Planning Director. [Ord. 2009-040]

### 2. Pre-Application

An application for density bonus shall require the submittal of a pre-application prior to submittal of a Zoning or Building Permit application for purposes of establishing a density bonus determination. [Ord. 2009-040]

- **Contents**
  The pre-application shall be in a form established by the Planning Director, and made available to the public. [Ord. 2009-040]
- **Sufficiency Review**
  The pre-application shall be subject to the provisions of Art. 2.B.2, or Art. 2.C.2, Sufficiency Review. [Ord. 2009-040]
c. Compliance
The density bonus shall not be granted until the project is found in compliance with Policy HE 1.5.h. in the Plan. [Ord. 2009-040]

d. Density Determination
The Planning Director or designee shall provide a written density determination letter within ten working days of determining the pre-application is sufficient. The determination shall be based on the sector analysis, size, location and development characteristics of the project with consideration given towards affordability, accessibility, proximity to mass-transit or employment centers, compatibility, quality of design, pedestrian and vehicular circulation, open space, and resource protection. The Planning Director shall prepare a report for the Applicant, DRO, ZC, or BCC, whichever is appropriate, making a determination of compliance with this Chapter, consistency with the Plan and recommend approval, approval with conditions, or denial of the request. [Ord. 2009-040]

F. Affordability Requirements

1. Sales and Rental Prices of AHP Units
All AHP units shall be offered for sale or rent at an attainable housing cost for the targeted AHP income range (60 percent of AMI or below). The sale and rent prices will be based on the (AMI), and the household income limits for PBC (West Palm Beach/Boca Raton metropolitan statistical area) as published annually by HUD and based on the annual Florida Housing Finance Corporation Multi-Family Rental Figures. [Ord. 2009-040]

2. Master Covenant
Prior to Final DRO approval, the Applicant shall record in the public records of Palm Beach County a Covenant binding the entire project, in a form provided for by the County, which identifies each AHP unit. An extension of up to 6 additional months to record the Covenant may be requested only in order to secure government funding for the proposed development. [Ord. 2009-040]

a. For-Sale Units
The Covenant shall include but not be limited to restrictions requiring: that all identified AHP units shall be sold or resold only to an income-qualified purchaser at an attainable housing cost for the targeted AHP income range (60 percent of Area Median Income (AMI) or below). The sale prices will be based on the AMI and the household income limits for PBC (West Palm Beach/Boca Raton metropolitan statistical area) as published annually by HUD; that these restrictions remain in effect for 15 years recurring from the date of the Certificate of Occupancy for each unit; and that in the event a unit is resold before the 15-year period concludes, a new 15-year period shall take effect on the date of resale. The Covenant shall further provide monitoring and compliance requirements including but not limited those set forth below to ensure compliance with the AHP. Every deed for each AHP for-sale housing unit shall incorporate by reference the controlling Covenant. [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2011-001]

b. Rental Units
The Covenant shall include but not be limited to restrictions requiring: that all identified AHP units shall be rented only to an income-qualified renter at an attainable housing cost for the targeted AHP income range (60 percent of AMI or below). The rental prices will be based on the AMI and the household income limits for PBC (West Palm Beach/Boca Raton metropolitan statistical area) as published annually by HUD and based on the annual Florida Housing Finance Corporation Multi-Family Rental Figures; that these restrictions remain in effect for a period of 30 years (non-recurring) from the date of occupancy of the first AHP unit; and that in the event a rental complex is resold before the 30 year period concludes, the new owner assumes the requirement for the number of remaining years; and the number of years remaining shall be determined by the Planning Director or his designee; and shall take effect on the date of resale. The Covenant shall further provide monitoring and compliance requirements including but not limited to those set forth below to ensure compliance with the AHP. Every deed for a rental development with AHP housing units and every rental agreement for each AHP unit shall incorporate by reference the controlling Covenant. [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2011-001]

3. Monitoring and Compliance
At the time of sale, resale, or rent of any AHP unit established pursuant to this program, the seller shall provide the County Administrator, or designee, documentation sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the AHP. Such documentation shall include but not be limited to information regarding the identity and income of all occupants of the AHP unit. The owner or lessee of the AHP unit shall submit to the County Administrator, or designee, on a form provided by the County, an annual report containing information and documentation to demonstrate continued compliance with the AHP and a copy of any
monitoring information provided to and received from the appropriate funding agency/source. The County may conduct site visits at reasonable times, or perform other independent investigation to verify continued compliance with the AHP. [Ord. 2009-040]

4. Enforcement

The County may enforce the requirements of the AHP through any cause of action available at law or equity, including but not limited to seeking specific performance, injunctive relief, rescission of any unauthorized sale or lease, and tolling of the 15-year term (for-sale units) or the 30-year term (rental units) of the AHP, or the term required by the funding agency/source if more restrictive. [Ord. 2009-040]

5. Compatibility

The resulting development shall be compatible with surrounding residential land uses, as described herein. [Ord. 2009-040]

G. Annual Report

The Executive Director of PZB shall submit an annual report to the BCC indicating the status of the AHP. [Ord. 2009-040]

Section 3 Transfer of Development of Rights (TDRs) – Special Density Program

A. Purpose and Intent

The purpose of this Chapter is to provide for a TDR Program, including the establishment of a TDR Bank, to facilitate both the protection of environmentally sensitive lands, the preservation of agriculture on lands designated as AGR on the FLUA, and to promote orderly growth in PBC. This is accomplished by allowing development rights to be severed from environmentally sensitive lands and lands designated as AGR and transferred to sites where additional development can be accommodated. The TDR program is designed to redistribute population densities, or development potential, to encourage the most appropriate and efficient use of resources, services and facilities.

Further, it is the purpose and intent of this Chapter to provide an alternative to the development of environmentally sensitive lands and lands designated as AGR on the FLUA by establishing a mechanism to seek economic relief from the limitation of development imposed on these lands. TDR can mitigate inequities in the valuation of land by providing a means of compensating landowners whose property is restricted, by permitting the sale of development rights, and making landowners in more intensively developed areas pay for the right to develop beyond the existing density, by purchasing development rights. The TDR Program allows a Property Owner to achieve a density bonus by purchasing the increase in density from the PBC TDR Bank, or from a Property Owner with land in a designated sending area, without going through the land use amendment process. In order to increase density, the site must meet the requirements to become a designated receiving area and follow the procedures as described in this Chapter. After development rights have been transferred from the sending area to the receiving area, an appropriate conservation easement or an agricultural conservation easement shall be attached to the sending area and recorded in the public records of PBC, restricting future development potential. [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2008-003]

B. Authority

The BCC has the authority to adopt this pursuant to Art. VIII, § 1, Fla. Const., the PBC Charter, F.S. § 125.01 et seq., and F.S. § 163.3161 et seq.

C. Applicability

This Chapter shall apply to property in unincorporated PBC which is located within designated sending areas, as defined in Art. 5.G.3.F, Sending Areas. Development rights may be transferred from sending areas pursuant to the procedures contained in this Chapter, to property which meets the qualifications to receive such density according to Art. 5.G, Density Bonus Programs, and the standards contained herein. The use of TDR shall be allowed in all residential zoning districts within the U/S Tier and shall be approved pursuant to this Chapter. TDR units may be utilized for all housing types. Additionally, TDR units may be converted to CLF beds subject to the provisions of Art. 4.B.1.C.1, Congregate Living Facility (CLF), whereby the total approved density, including TDR units, is utilized when calculating permissible CLF occupants per Art. 4.B.1.C.1.d.3), Type 3 CLF.

D. Previous Approvals

All previously approved transfers of development rights, as long as they remain in force, shall remain valid and shall not be affected nor changed by subsequent revisions to the TDR Program.

E. Administration

1. General
Except as otherwise specified, the TDR Program shall be administered by the Executive Director of PZB or designee. [Ord. 2010-005]

2. Responsibilities
The Executive Director of PZB shall be responsible for:

   a. Establishing, administering and promoting PBCs TDR Program;
   b. Establishing and administering the TDR Bank;
   c. Ensuring the orderly and expeditious processing of TDR applications under this Chapter;
   d. Executing contracts for sale and purchase of TDR units being purchased from the County’s TDR Bank, including related escrow or similar bonding agreements, and TDR deeds as part of the DRO approval process; [Ord. 2010-005]
   e. Ensuring the Contracts for Sale and Purchase of Development Rights are executed and all deeds and conservation easements are filed in the public records of PBC;
   f. Ensuring that the Property Appraisers Office is notified of all TDRs;
   g. Ensuring that the densities approved through the TDR Program are placed on the FLUA as notations following approval of the TDR receiving area; and, [Ord. 2008-003]
   h. Ensuring that the FLUA is amended by a staff initiated Site Specific Plan amendment to reflect an appropriate land use designation for land acquired by PBC whose units are placed in the TDR bank. [Ord. 2008-003]

F. Sending Areas
1. General
   Sending areas represent those areas of PBC that are designated by the BCC to warrant protection. The owner of property in a designated sending area may transfer the development rights to a parcel of land in a designated receiving area, subject to the provisions of this Chapter.

2. Eligible Sending Areas
   a. Lands designated RR-20 on the FLUA;
   b. Lands designated as priority acquisition sites by the Environmentally Sensitive Lands Acquisition Selection Committee (ESLASC) or the Conservation Land Acquisition Selection Committee (CLASC) that meet the criteria listed below:
      1) Rarity in PBC of native ecosystems present on the environmentally sensitive lands site;
      2) Diversity of the native ecosystems present on the environmentally sensitive lands site; or
      3) Presence of species listed as endangered, threatened, rare or of special concern by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, the Florida Committee on Rare and Endangered Plants and Animals, or the Florida Department of Agriculture.
   c. Lands designated AGR on the FLUA;
   d. Privately-owned lands designated CON on the FLUA; and,
   e. Other sites determined by the BCC to be worthy of protection, provided that the sites:
      1) Further the purpose of the TDR Program in keeping with the criteria listed above; or
      2) Further other PBC Goals, Objectives, and Policies. At such a time that the BCC determines that a parcel of land is environmentally sensitive, or preservation of the site is in the public interest, the parcel is eligible to become a sending area. The site shall be designated by Resolution of the BCC.

3. Overlap in Sending Areas
   In such cases where a parcel of land is both a priority acquisition site and designated RR-20 or AGR on the FLUA, all provisions in this Chapter pertaining to the priority acquisition sites shall prevail.

4. Transfer Rate
   The owner of land which is designated as a sending area may elect to transfer development rights as provided in this Chapter. Development rights may be transferred from sending areas according to the following schedule. For the purposes of this Subsection, acres means gross acreage.
   a. Development rights may be transferred from property designated RR-20 on the FLUA at the rate of one development right per five acres. The minimum land area eligible for the TDR as a sending area shall be ten acres.
   b. Development rights may be transferred from property designated AGR on the FLUA at the rate of one development right per one acre. The minimum land area eligible for the TDR as a sending area shall be 20 acres unless the sending area parcel is located adjacent to other preserved properties, in which case the minimum land area shall be five acres.
   c. Development rights may be transferred from priority acquisitions sites (both residential and non-residential) located outside of the U/S Tier at a transfer rate of one development right per five acres. The minimum land area eligible for the TDR as a sending area shall be five acres.
d. Development rights may be transferred from privately-owned lands designated CON on the FLUA at a rate of one development right per ten acres. The minimum land area eligible for the Transfer of Development Rights as a sending area shall be ten acres.

e. Development rights may be transferred from all environmentally sensitive sites described in Art. 5.G.3.F.2, Eligible Sending Areas, at a rate which equals the maximum density permitted by the Future Land Use designation for the property. The minimum land area eligible for the Transfer of Development Rights as a sending area shall be determined by the BCC, upon a recommendation from PZB and ERM.

5. Computation of Development Rights

The number of development rights assigned to a sending area parcel of land shall be determined by the Executive Director of PZB pursuant to Art. 5.G.3.F.2, Eligible Sending Areas, and Art. 5.G.2.J, TDR – Sending Area Procedure, as calculated below:

a. All development rights shall be in whole numbers, no fractions shall be permitted. Any fractional residential unit that may occur during calculations shall be converted upward, if one-half or more of a whole unit, or downward, if less than one-half of a whole unit, to the nearest whole unit.

b. The amount of development rights assigned to a sending area parcel shall be reduced by one dwelling unit for every conforming residential structure situated on the property at the time of approval.

6. Restriction on Future Use

Upon BCC or DRO approval of the TDR transfer, a conservation easement or agricultural conservation easement shall be recorded in the public records of PBC. The BCC or DRO shall determine which easement is appropriate for the sending area as part of the approval of the TDR transfer. Prior to recordation of the easement, a legally enforceable maintenance plan providing for perpetual maintenance of the sending area shall be established by the Property Owner and approved by ERM. No further Development Permit or Development Order for the designated receiving area shall be issued by PBC until the applicable easement is recorded in the public records of PBC. The easement shall restrict the use of the sending area in perpetuity. In particular, a conservation easement shall require that the sending area be maintained in its natural state while an agricultural conservation easement shall restrict the use of the sending area to Bona Fide Agriculture, fallow land, or uses permitted in the Conservation Water Resources Area (WRA) Future Land Use category; all other development rights of the subject property shall be considered transferred in perpetuity.

7. Existing Uses

Conforming residential dwelling units which existed prior to making application to transfer development rights shall be permitted to remain as legal conforming uses. All other existing uses on the sending area shall cease.

8. Remaining Land Area

If all of the development rights assigned to a sending area are not transferred off the site, the remaining land, if proposed for development, shall be developed in accordance with this Code and in a manner which is compatible with the surrounding area. This provision shall not apply to sending areas designated AGR on the FLUA; these parcels are required to transfer all development rights off the site. If the owner of land in a sending area only transfers a portion of the development rights available for the property, PBC, upon a recommendation from PZB and ERM, reserves the right to determine which portion of the land is subject to the applicable conservation easement. The intent is to link environmentally sensitive land, to link agricultural land, and to link open space areas, when feasible, and allow compatible development to occur on the remainder of such sites.
G. Transfer of Development Rights (TDRs) Bank

1. General
The purpose of this Chapter is to authorize the establishment of a TDR Bank. The TDR Bank is hereby created in order to, among other things, facilitate the Purchase and Transfer of Development Rights as hereinafter provided and maintain an inventory of those development rights purchased by PBC.

2. Establishment of Development Rights for the Bank
Development rights for the TDR Bank shall be generated from environmentally sensitive lands purchased by PBC, including the priority acquisition sites meeting the criteria in Art. 5.G.3.F.2, Eligible Sending Areas, through August 30, 1999. Priority acquisition sites in the unincorporated area of PBC which are not purchased as part of the acquisition program shall maintain the opportunity to transfer development rights on the private market. The TDR Bank shall be maintained by the Executive Director of PZB and shall be reviewed in accordance with the FLUE of the Plan to determine the need for additional units.

Development rights in the TDR Bank generated under the TDR Program shall remain in the TDR Bank until sold by PBC, the TDR Bank is dissolved, or the units are otherwise disposed of.

3. Transfer Rate from the Purchase of Environmentally Sensitive Lands
a. Land Purchased inside the U/S Tier
The number of development rights within the bank shall equal the maximum density allowed by the FLU designation as established by the applicable PBC or municipal Comprehensive Plan.

b. Land Purchased Outside the U/S Tier
The number of development rights severed, or generated for the bank, shall equal the TDR transfer rate established in Art. 5.G.3.F, Sending Areas.

4. The Application, Sale, and Value of Development Rights
PBC may sell development rights to Property Owners who meet the receiving area criteria pursuant to this Chapter.

a. A Property Owner seeking an increase in density must apply to become a receiving area and submit a draft Contract for Sale and Purchase of Development Rights. [Ord. 2011-001]

b. The value and price of a development right shall be set annually by the BCC. No TDR price or price reduction other than those included in this Section shall be permitted. The County shall utilize the median sales price data established by the Realtors Association of the Palm Beaches, using data for the month of March to set the price each year: [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2012-027]

1) For Single Family units (Single Family, Zero Lot Line, and Townhouse) the price shall be ten percent of the median sales price of FRA Single Family existing homes data. [Ord. 2011-001]

2) For Multifamily units the price shall be ten percent of the median sales price of FRA existing condominiums data. [Ord. 2011-001]

c. For proposals including a mix of Single Family and Multifamily units the TDR units shall proportionally reflect the unit mix of the non-TDR units. [Ord. 2011-001]

d. Additional prices for TDR units shall be as follows: [Ord. 2011-001]

1) For TDR units located within an area that has a BCC accepted Neighborhood Plan, and the proposed density increase is identified within or supported by the Neighborhood Plan, the TDR price shall be 75 percent of full TDR price as established in Art. 5.G.3.G.4.b.1) and 2) above; [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2012-003]

2) For TDR units located within a CCRT area the TDR price shall be 25 percent of full TDR price as established in Art. 5.G.3.G.4.b.1) and 2) above; and, [Ord. 2011-001]

3) Workforce Housing TDR units shall be five percent of full TDR price as established in Art. 5.G.3.G.4.b.1) and 2) above; [Ord. 2011-001]

4) Affordable Housing TDR units shall be one percent of full TDR price as established in Art. 5.G.3.G.4.b.1) and 2) above. The dollar difference between the TDR price and the Affordable Housing TDR price can be used as a price waiver to be counted as part of the local government contribution for housing funding application purposes. [Ord. 2011-001]

e. Applicants may request Workforce Housing TDR units at greater than the required percentage (34 percent), however in order to receive the Workforce Housing TDR price, those additional Workforce Housing TDR units (greater than 35 percent) must be priced for WHP Low-Income (60 to 80 percent of AMI) households only. [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2019-033]

5. Revenue from the Sale of TDRs
The revenue generated from the sale of development rights from the TDR Bank shall be allocated to the Natural Areas Fund administered by ERM for acquisition and management of environmentally sensitive lands and wetlands.
H. TDR Receiving Areas
Development rights shall only be transferred to those parcels which meet the qualifications for designation as receiving areas.

1. Eligible Receiving Areas
   a. PDDs and TDDs. The total density of the project, including the TDR units, shall be utilized for calculating the minimum PDD or TDD acreage threshold; and
   b. Residential Subdivisions which are not within a PDD or TDD.

2. Qualify as a Receiving Area
   a. Be located within the U/S Tier; [Ord. 2004-040] [Ord. 2008-003]
   b. Be compatible with surrounding land uses and consistent with the Plan;
   c. Meet all concurrency requirements;
   d. Meet all requirements as outlined in this Code; and,
   e. Be compatible with adjacent environmentally sensitive lands.

3. Compatibility with Adjacent Environmentally Sensitive Lands
A receiving area shall not degrade adjacent environmentally sensitive lands. Receiving areas, therefore, shall reduce the intensity/density of that portion of the development which is contiguous to any regionally significant natural resource as defined by the Treasure Coast Regional Planning Council, environmentally sensitive land as defined by the ESLASC or CLASC, or sites designated as preserve areas according to Art. 14.C, Vegetation Preservation and Protection, so that the development is compatible with, and does not negatively impact the environmentally sensitive area, by providing a buffer zone of native vegetation according to the following Table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Density of Adjacent Pod/Development Area</th>
<th>Required Buffer Zone of Native Vegetation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net Density Less Than or Equal to 3 Units per Acre</td>
<td>50-foot buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Density Greater Than 3 and Less Than or Equal to 5 Units per Acre</td>
<td>100-foot buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Density Greater Than 5 Units per Acre</td>
<td>200-foot buffer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Applicability – TDR Increased Buffer and Setbacks for LR-1, LR-2, and LR-3 PDD
The perimeter buffer and building setbacks for a TDR receiving area in a PDD with an LR-1, LR-2, or LR-3 FLU designation shall be upgraded where ZLL, TH, MFD, or SFD using RS PDRs are located within 125 feet of any SFD with a lot size of 14,000 square feet or greater, or any vacant parcels with an LR-1, LR-2, or LR-3 FLU designation. [Ord. 2008-037]
   a. Increased Buffer Widths
      Where applicable, the perimeter buffer shall be increased by 15 feet for projects having ZLL or SFD units, and 20 feet for TH and MFD units. [Ord. 2008-037]
   b. Upgraded Landscaping
      Where an increased buffer width is required, an additional native palm or tree shall be provided for each 30 linear feet, with a maximum spacing of 90 feet between clusters. [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2008-037]
   c. Increased Setbacks
      Where applicable, when a development has a more intense housing classification, an additional ten-foot rear setback shall be required. For the purposes of this Section, housing classification shall be ordered from least intense to most intense, as indicated in Table 5.G.3.H, Housing Classification. [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2008-037]

Table 5.G.3.H – Housing Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity by Group</th>
<th>Housing Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 – Low</td>
<td>Single Family residential (RT PDRs); or Zero Lot Line homes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 – Medium</td>
<td>Single Family residential (RS PDRs); Mobile Homes; Townhouses; or, Multifamily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 – High</td>
<td>Type 2 or 3 Congregate Living Facilities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2008-037]
5. Prohibitions
Under no circumstances shall a receiving area contain a sending area as defined in Art. 5.G.3.F.2, Eligible Sending Areas. This shall not apply if the project is providing all of the units at prices attainable by persons making between 30 to 120 percent of AMI. The County shall establish the actual prices for each unit and each unit shall be deed restricted consistent with Art. 5.G.2.F, Affordability Requirements. [Ord. 2008-003]

I. TDR Density Bonus Limitations
1. WHP 34-Percent Requirement
In accordance with FLUE Policy 2.4-a.5 of the Plan, 34 percent of all TDR density bonus units shall be provided as WHP units. These units shall be constructed on site; comply with the affordability range requirements of this Chapter; and, Art. 5.G.1.A.1.3.h, Design Standards. The project shall only be eligible to apply for the following WHP incentives: Art. 5.G.1.B.2.f.1), Traffic Performance Standards Mitigation; Art. 5.G.1.B.2.f.2), Expedited Review; and, Art. 5.G.1.B.2.f.3), Flexibility in Property Development Regulations. [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2011-001] [Ord. 2019-033]

2. AHP 100-Percent Requirement
When using the voluntary AHP, all TDR density bonus units shall be provided as AHP units. These AHP units shall be constructed on site; comply with the affordability range requirements of Table 5.G.2.B, Affordable Housing Program and Art. 5.G.2.F, Affordability Requirements; and, Art. 5.G.2.C, Design Requirements. The project shall only be eligible to apply for the following AHP incentives: Art. 5.G.2.D.2, Traffic Performance Standards Mitigation; Art. 5.G.2.D.3, Expedited Review; and, Art. 5.G.2.D.4, Density Bonus Development Options. [Ord. 2009-040]

3. WHP and AHP Units
Consideration may be given to developments requesting both WHP and AHP units within the proposal. In this instance, the Planning Director or designee will determine which program’s (WHP or AHP) density bonus criteria will be utilized based on the programmatic requirements imposed by a governmental agency providing affordable housing funding or another entity with programmatic requirements (e.g., Habitat for Humanity or a Community Land Trust). [Ord. 2009-040]

4. Permitted Density Ranges
The maximum number of development rights which may be transferred to the receiving parcel shall be determined in accordance with Art. 5.G.3.H, TDR Receiving Areas, Art. 5.G.3.K, TDR – Receiving Area Procedure, and the following: [Ord. 2008-003]

a. Standard Density Bonus
Approved receiving areas may receive a bonus density as follows: [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2008-037]
1) Receiving areas in the U/S Tier west of Florida’s Turnpike: up to two dwelling units per acre; [Ord. 2008-003]
2) Receiving areas in the U/S Tier east of Florida’s Turnpike, but not in a Revitalization and Redevelopment and Infill Overlay: up to three dwelling units per acre; [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2009-040]
3) Receiving areas in a Revitalization Redevelopment and Infill Overlay: up to four dwelling units per acre; or, [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2009-040]
4) The bonus density may be less than the total bonus density indicated in paragraphs 1), 2), and 3) above when an additional WHP or AHP density bonus has also been utilized. (See paragraph d. below). [Ord. 2009-040]

b. Additional Density Bonus
Receiving areas meeting one or both of the following criteria shall be eligible for an additional one dwelling units per acre density bonus above the aforementioned density bonus ranges. [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2008-037]
1) Receiving areas within one-fourth mile radius of a public park, (excluding golf courses), community commercial facility or mass transit facility within the U/S Tier; and [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2009-040]
2) Receiving areas within one-fourth mile radius of a regional commercial facility or a major industrial facility within the U/S Tier. [Ord. 2008-003]

In order to be eligible for the additional one dwelling unit per acre density bonus, at least 25 percent of the receiving area must be located within the required radius. The density bonus shall apply to the entire receiving area. [Ord. 2008-003]

c. LR-1, 2, and 3 FLU Density Limitation
To mitigate any potential adverse impacts in low-density residential neighborhoods (as determined by residential FLU designation), the maximum TDR density bonus in the LR-1, LR-2, and LR-3 FLU
designations shall not exceed 100 percent of the standard or maximum density, exclusive of any other density bonus allowed on the subject site. Exceptions shall be permitted for any project that is located in the URA or entirely surrounded by one or more of the following: [Ord. 2008-037]
1) Parcels with an MR-5 or higher FLU designation; [Ord. 2008-037]
2) Parcels with a non-residential FLU designation or use; [Ord. 2008-037]
3) Open space 100 feet in width or greater; or, [Ord. 2008-037]
4) A major street. [Ord. 2008-037]
d. A development’s WHP or AHP density bonus increase will be given consideration when assigning the number of TDR units recommended to the development. Other factors to be considered include: the location of the proposed development and its relationship to the study area; the housing type(s) proposed; if the development site is located within one-fourth mile radius of a public park (neighborhood or regional park, not a golf course); civic uses (schools/libraries); a mass transit facility; child care facilities; medical facilities; a supermarket; a community commercial facility; employment opportunities; and within one-half mile radius of social services; a regional commercial facility; an industrial facility; additional civic uses and employment opportunities. [Ord. 2009-040]

J. TDR – Sending Area Procedure

1. Sending Parcel Application

The Property Owner of lands which are designated sending areas as defined under Art. 5.G.2.F.2, Eligible Sending Areas, must make application to PZB for an administrative determination in order to be formally designated as a sending area. The purpose of this administrative determination is to ascertain the exact number of development rights the Property Owner is entitled to. The application shall include, at a minimum:

a. Proof of ownership;
b. A legal description of the property; and,
c. Contract, or option, for the purchase and sale of development rights (unless requesting a TDR Certificate, as outlined in Art. 5.G.3.J.6, Development Rights Certificates). The application shall be submitted to the Executive Director of PZB. Applications for a sending area designation may be accepted for review and processing at any time.

2. Review Process

a. Environmentally Sensitive Lands and Lands Designated RR-20 or CON on the FLUA

Prior to the first scheduled DRO meeting to consider the TDR application, the Executive Director of PZB shall review the sending area application and make a determination regarding the number of units associated with the parcel. As part of review of the application, the Executive Director of PZB shall notify ERM of the application and request that a site check be conducted. ERM shall complete a site check to ensure that the site has not been altered and the site meets the criteria provided in Art. 5.G.3.F.2, Eligible Sending Areas. ERM shall complete a written recommendation to the Executive Director of PZB regarding the site.

b. Land Designated AGR on the FLUA

Prior to the first scheduled DRO meeting to consider the TDR application, the Executive Director of PZB shall review the sending area application and make a determination regarding the number of units associated with the parcel. As part of review of the application, the Executive Director of PZB shall complete a site check to ensure that the site is suitable for Bona Fide Agriculture or other open space purposes consistent with the AGR provisions in the Plan. Sending area applications which are not submitted in conjunction with a receiving area application shall be reviewed and acted upon within 25 days.

3. Written Determination

The Property Owner shall receive a written determination from the Executive Director of PZB indicating how many development rights can be transferred from the property. The number of development rights for the site shall be documented and be kept on file in the PZB Department. The written document shall be valid for a period of 12 months. If any modifications or alterations are made to the property during the 12-month period, the Property Owner shall not be permitted to participate in the TDR Program.

4. Easement Agreement/Restriction

Prior to site plan certification, the applicable conservation easement, in a form and content acceptable to the County Attorney shall be recorded in the public records of PBC. The easement shall restrict future use of the land consistent with the requirements in Art. 5.G.3.F.6, Restriction on Future Use. Prior to recordation of the easement, a legally enforceable Maintenance Plan providing for perpetual maintenance of the sending area shall be established by the Property Owner and approved by ERM.
5. Re-Submittal of Application
The owner of a sending parcel may re-apply until all development rights have been severed from the property.

6. Development Rights Certificates
Environmentally sensitive lands and lands designated as CON or RR-20 on the FLUA must be deeded to, and accepted by PBC, subject to the discretion of the BCC, before the Certificate can be issued. Environmentally sensitive lands and lands designated as CON or RR-20 on the FLUA deeded to, and accepted by PBC, shall be managed by PBC or its designee. AGR lands shall be managed by the Property Owner in perpetuity as provided in the Maintenance Plan.

   a. Eligibility
Development Rights Certificates shall only be issued to Property Owners of ESL or RR-20 land that deed without compensation environmentally sensitive land to PBC or Property Owners of AGR land that record an agricultural conservation easement, and follow the procedures in this Chapter. The Development Rights Certificate shall require that restrictions be placed on the sending area prior to the sale of those development rights. A minimum transfer of five acres is required.

   b. Issuance of the Certificate
Upon completion of the application process, and recordation of the deed transferring ownership of the property to PBC, or recordation of the agricultural conservation easement and approval by RM of a legally enforceable maintenance plan providing for perpetual maintenance of the sending area, the Property Owner shall be issued a Development Rights Certificate. The Certificate shall indicate the exact number of development rights which can be sold, transferred, or traded, by the holder of such Certificate. The Certificate shall remain in effect until applied to a TDR receiving area in accordance with provisions of this Chapter.

   c. Unused Certificates
A Property Owner of AGR land, with an agricultural conservation easement recorded, may reassociate development rights to the original sending parcel provided that no development rights have been sold. A written request to reassociate the development rights shall be submitted to the Executive Director of PZB along with proof of ownership and a legal description of the property. Prior to approval of a request to reassociate development rights, the Applicant must petition and receive BCC approval to release the easement recorded against the sending area parcel.

7. Limitations
The amount of development rights assigned to a sending area parcel, or indicated on a certificate, shall be reduced by one for every conforming residential structure situated on the property at the time of application.

K. TDR – Receiving Area Procedure

1. General
Receiving areas shall be approved concurrent with issuance of a Development Order for a PDD, TDD, or a residential subdivision. The following procedures shall be followed in order to become a receiving area to obtain the density bonus. [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2010-005]

2. Pre-Application Conference
Prior to submittal of an application requesting a receiving area density bonus, the Applicant must attend a pre-application conference with the appropriate PZB staff, pursuant to Art. 2.A.5, Pre-Application Conference (PAC) or Pre-Application Appointment (PAA), to review the proposed development, and the requirements and procedures of the TDR Program.

3. Review Process
The review process for TDR applications is based upon the density and type of residential development proposed.

   a. The transfer of two units per acre or less to a residential subdivision is reviewed by the DRO and shall be subject to the provisions of Art. 2.C, Administrative Processes, except as provided below. Parcels which meet the minimum acreage thresholds for a PDDs or TDD shall not utilize this Chapter option; The transfer of more than two units per acre to a residential subdivision is reviewed as a Class A conditional use and shall be subject to the provisions of Art. 2.B, Public Hearing Processes, except as provided below. Parcels which meet the minimum acreage thresholds for a PDDs or TDD are allowed to utilize the option contained in this paragraph, provided the parcel meets the PDDs PDRs contained in Art. 3.E, Planned Development Districts (PDDs), or contained in Art. 3.F, Traditional Development Districts (TDDs); The transfer of any density to a planned development is reviewed as a Conditional Use and shall be subject to the provisions of Art. 3.E, Planned Development Districts (PDDs). A general
application by a Property Owner for receiving area status and a density bonus shall be accepted for review and processing; and. [Ord. 2005-002] [Ord. 2010-005] [Ord. 2017-007]
d. BCC approval is required for any project that is requesting a combined density increase/transfer through the WHP and TDR programs that exceeds two units per acre. [Ord. 2005-041]

4. Contents of Application
In conjunction with the general application for a Rezoning, Development Order Amendment, or Development Review Officer approval, an Applicant for receiving area status and a density bonus must submit a supplemental TDR Application. The application shall: [Ord. 2011-001]
a. be submitted in a form established by the Zoning Director of PZB; [Ord. 2011-001]
b. submit a Preliminary Plan; and, [Ord. 2011-001]
c. submit Preliminary Architectural Elevations for TDR applications that exceed DRO thresholds prior to certification of the application for public hearing pursuant to Art. 5.C.1.B, Threshold. Elevations shall not be required for Single Family dwellings or Multifamily dwellings less than 16 units as they are exempt from the provisions of Art. 5.C, Design Standards. However, the Applicant shall ensure these units are architecturally compatible with the other units in the development by using consistent colors, materials, layouts, etc. [Ord. 2011-001]

5. Standards
In addition to fulfilling the requirements of Art. 5.G.3.H, TDR Receiving Areas, to qualify as a receiving area and be eligible for an increase in density, all applications requesting receiving area designation shall comply with these standards:
a. The Transfer of Development Rights is by deed, and the deed shall be recorded before Final Site Plan approval;
b. The transfer is to a parcel of land which meets all the requirements of this Code and within which the transferred densities have been included and amended;
c. The proposed development meets all concurrency requirements at the level of impact calculated to include the TDR density;
d. If the transfer is between two private parties, at the time the transfer is approved, the sending area from which the transfer will occur shall be subject to a conservation easement and shall be identified on the Zoning Map. Pending recording of the conservation easement, no Development Order approvals shall be issued for the sending area or receiving area; [Ord. 2010-022]
e. If the transfer of rights is from the PBC TDR Bank, all rights have been accounted for and there are enough development rights in the bank to cover the project;
f. The proposed development and density are compatible with the surrounding area and land use; and,
g. The proposed development and density do not negatively impact adjacent environmentally sensitive lands.

6. Contract for Sale and Purchase of Development Rights
A Contract for Sale and Purchase of Development Rights is required. A deed of TDR shall also be required as part of the approval of a TDR transfer. The contract shall be executed prior to Final DRO approval of a TDR receiving area. 100 percent of the funds must be received by PBC prior to subdivision approval or issuance of first Building Permit, whichever occurs first. The deed must be recorded before issuance of the first Building Permit for a project designated as a receiving area. This paragraph shall not apply to Building Permits for sales models or temporary real estate sales and management offices permitted pursuant to this Code. [Ord. 2009-040] [Ord. 2011-001]

L. Notification to Property Appraiser’s Office
Upon recordation of the deed of transfer, the Executive Director of PZB shall notify, within 20 days, the Property Appraiser’s Office in writing that development rights have been transferred from the sending area or TDR Bank to the receiving area in perpetuity.

M. County Initiated Land Use Amendment
Following recording of the deed, the Planning Division, upon direction from the BCC, shall initiate a Site Specific Plan Amendment to designate the property with a CON designation or place a notation which reflects the use of the property as an Agricultural Reserve Preservation Area (AGR/P). Densities obtained through the TDR Program shall be placed on the FLUA as notations following approval of the TDR receiving area.

N. Overall Accounting System for TDR Density
PZB shall maintain an overall accounting system for monitoring density availability and density transfers in the TDR Program. The accounting system shall include both private development rights and development rights in PBC’s TDR Bank.
Density needed for the TDR Program may be derived from different sources including, but not limited to:
1. **Density Reduction**
   Approved Site Specific Plan Amendments since 1990 which resulted in a density reduction; and,

2. **PUD Unused Density**
   At such a time that the TDR Program, any subsequent density bonus programs, or amendments to the Plan requesting an increase in density, deplete the number of units available from previous amendments, PZB shall begin to monitor the PUD units which have been approved through the zoning process, but which have remained unused. The later units may at that time be considered as a source for density for the TDR Program.

### CHAPTER H MASS TRANSIT STANDARDS

**Section 1 General**

**A. Authority**
   The Executive Director of Palm Tran shall be responsible for implementing, applying, interpreting, and modifying the standards of this Chapter. [Ord. 2008-003]

**B. Purpose and Intent**
   The purpose and intent of this Chapter is to ensure adequate, and consistent mass transit infrastructure/facilities are available to accommodate development concurrent with their associated impacts. The specific objectives of this Chapter are as follows: [Ord. 2008-003]
   2. Provide Mass Transit infrastructure/facilities in accordance with the objectives of the Transportation Element of the Plan. [Ord. 2008-003]
   3. Ensure that necessary Mass Transit infrastructure/facilities will be provided concurrently with development. [Ord. 2008-003]

**Section 2 Applicability and Standards**

The standards of this Chapter shall apply to all residential and non-residential development or redevelopment in unincorporated PBC, as follows: [Ord. 2008-003]

**A. Modifications to Previous Approvals**
   Modifications to previous approvals shall comply with this Chapter for un-built projects without an approved DRO plan, or to the greatest extent possible in the affected area without the loss of density, intensity or parking, for unbuilt projects with a DRO approved plan, built projects that have constructed less than 80 percent of approved density or intensity, structural renovations in excess of 75 percent or more of the current Improvement Value of the structure, and parking lot alternations or additions. [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2013-001]

**B. Thresholds and Standards**
   For the purposes of this Chapter, non-residential development shall be defined as all commercial, civic/public, recreation, and industrial uses that are open to the public. Unmanned or minimal commuter generating facilities, such as Commercial Communication Towers or Electric Transmission Substation, or as determined by Palm Tran shall be excluded from this definition. Where applicable, the requirements of this Chapter shall be approved by Palm Tran and shown on all Preliminary Development Plans, Preliminary Subdivision Plans, Preliminary Site Plans, Final Master Plans, Final Subdivision Plans and Final Site Plans, prior to DRO certification or approval. Palm Tran Transit Design Manual provides an understanding of transit operating criteria and, access requirements (www.pbcgov.com/palmtran/library). Section 810 of the ADA and ABA Accessibility Guidelines provides curbside ADA requirements for Transportation Facilities (www.access-board.gov/ada-aba/final.htm). FDOT Transit Facilities Guidelines provides more detail requirements for the location of transit infrastructure (www.dot.state.fl.us/transit/Pages/TRANSIT%20Facilities%20GUIDELINES.PDF). [Ord. 2008-003] [Ord. 2017-007]
1. **All Residential Developments of at Least 50 Units and All Non-Residential of at Least Five Acres or 50,000 Square Feet**

All development exceeding this threshold shall provide a minimum 10-foot by 30-foot easement for Bus Stop Boarding and Alighting Area(s) spaced no less than 0.1 miles along all public R-O-W, or at intersections or recognizable landmarks. Easements shall be dedicated by plat in accordance with Art. 5.H.2, Applicability and Standards. [Ord. 2008-003]
a. **Standards**

The following types of bus stop and alighting areas may be used to meet the requirements of this Section. [Ord. 2008-003]

1) **Near Side**

   Near Side Bus Stops are located immediately before an intersection. Associated Bus Stop Boarding and Alighting Areas are located before the intersection, no closer than 5-feet from the corner clip. The bus stop zone requires a minimum 100-foot no parking zone. The length of the Bus Stop Zone shall be increased by 50-feet in length for each additional bus expected to stop simultaneously. [Ord. 2008-003]

2) **Far Side**

   Far Side Bus Stops are located immediately after an intersection. Associated Bus Stop Boarding and Alighting Areas are located after the intersection, no closer than 15-feet from the corner clip. The bus stop zone requires a minimum 90-foot no parking zone for a single bus. This is also applicable to far side bus stops after a turn. The length of the Bus Stop Zone shall be increased by 50-feet in length for each additional bus expected to stop simultaneously. [Ord. 2008-003]

3) **Mid-Block/Landmark**

   Mid-Block/Landmark Bus Stops are located between intersections where distance or other restrictions limit intersection placement. Associated Bus Stop Boarding and Alighting Areas are located at landmarks that take advantage of perpendicular Wheel Chair Accessible Routes into the development. The bus stop zone requires a minimum 150-foot no parking zone. The length of the Bus Stop Zone shall be increased by 50-feet in length for each additional bus expected to stop simultaneously. [Ord. 2008-003]

b. **Additional Site Specific Requirements**

Where applicable additional street side infrastructure (bus bays, bulb outs, exclusive transit treatments) and curbside infrastructure (to meet ADA and other requirements) shall be specified by Palm Tran and shall be required at major intersections and mass transit traffic generators. [Ord. 2008-003]

---

Figure 5.H.2.B – Bus Bay with Typical Bus Shelter Alignment
2. **Non-Residential Developments of 100,000 Square Feet or More**
   In addition to the above requirements, all non-residential development of 100,000 square feet or more shall provide a Mass Transit Circulation Plan prior to final DRO approval. Mass Transit Circulation Plans apply to an area inside a development designated for internal Mass Transit circulation, bus stop(s), bus access, bus recovery, and any or all of the above Mass Transit Infrastructure/Facilities on or adjacent to the development. Bus access or bus stops should include, at a minimum, provisions for a covered or sheltered bus boarding and alighting, continuous paved pedestrian and bicycle access from the bus stop to the use(s) it is intended to serve, and bicycle rack. Bus recovery area should accommodate all bus routes within a six to eight-mile radius including a 25-percent growth ratio factor. [Ord. 2008-003]

3. **Development of Regional Impact (DRI)**
   In addition to the above requirements, an Intermodal Transfer Center requirement to promote public transportation shall be applicable to DRI projects. Prior to Final DRO approval, the Property Owner shall consult with Palm Tran to ensure a suitable Intermodal Transfer Center is provided on the Master Site Plan. In addition, provisions shall be made to fund any necessary improvements to accommodate Palm Tran specifications for the following: [Ord. 2008-003]
   a. When Design Guidelines are provided, the Property Owner shall describe the optimal characteristics of a fixed route transit (Palm Tran) and community based (shuttle/trolley) circulator system to include: [Ord. 2008-003]
      1) Bus stops with unrestricted pedestrian access within ¼ mile of all structures. [Ord. 2008-003]
      2) Community circulator service for movement within the site and interconnected with the fixed-route service and the Intermodal Transfer Center. [Ord. 2008-003]
      3) The location (spacing every one-tenth mile), timing, size, and appearance of bus stops and stations as well as details facilitating integration of bus stops with adjacent development. [Ord. 2008-003]
   b. Construction of an Intermodal Transfer Center (typically two to three acres) shall commence with the first Building Permit and shall include, at a minimum, the following: [Ord. 2008-003]
      1) Park-N-Ride (typically 100-car capacity, convenient and adjacent commuter parking). [Ord. 2008-003]
      2) Accommodation for fixed route transit and community based circulator service for intermodal connections to include bus bays and access to major roadway(s). [Ord. 2008-003]
      3) Convenient and adjacent public restrooms (in accordance with Florida Building Code, Plumbing Sections 403.1 and 403.6, and Table 403.1.A-3). [Ord. 2008-003]
      4) Transit shelters (minimum 50 commuter accommodation). [Ord. 2008-003]
5) Kiosks for mass transit schedule information. [Ord. 2008-003]
6) Trash receptacles. [Ord. 2008-003]
7) Lighting. [Ord. 2008-003]
8) Bicycle storage. [Ord. 2008-003]
9) Other seating and related infrastructure. [Ord. 2008-003]
10) Adjacent newspaper and other vending facilities that no not impede commuter movements and connections. [Ord. 2008-003]

Section 3 Site Plan and Plat Dedication Language

A. Site Plan Language
All site plans meeting or exceeding the minimum thresholds identified in Section 2.C. above shall include the following language: [Ord. 2008-003]
1. Bus Stop Boarding and Alighting Area(s)
"Proposed 10’x30’ Palm Tran Bus Stop Boarding & Alighting Area Easement" with arrow to designated area measuring 10 feet inside and perpendicular to the property line and 30-foot parallel and along the property line. [Ord. 2008-003]
2. Mass Transit Circulation Plan
"Proposed Mass Transit Circulation Route" with arrow to the designated route identified by a dashed line "Palm Tran may exercise the right of Mass Transit Circulation, Bus Access, and or Bus Stops on or adjacent to major ingress/egress and building entrances" should also appear on the site plan. [Ord. 2008-003]

B. Plat Dedication Language
Prior to plat recordation or issuance of the first Building Permit, whichever occurs first, the Property Owner shall convey and/or dedicate to Palm Beach County an easement for Bus Stop Boarding and Alighting Area(s) in a form with terms and conditions approved by Palm Tran. Supporting documentation, shall include but not be limited to, a location sketch, legal description, affidavit of ownership, attorney title opinion and other related documents as deemed necessary by Palm Tran. All recorded plats meeting or exceeding the minimum thresholds identified in Section 1.C. above shall include the following language: The Mass Transit Easement as shown hereon is dedicated in perpetuity, by Owner, to the Board of County Commissioners of Palm Beach County, its successors and assigns (hereafter "County"), for the construction, installation, maintenance and use of a public transit boarding and alighting area, which use includes but is not limited to a public transit bus shelter, transfer station, and advertising. The Owner, its successors and assigns (hereafter "Owner"), shall maintain the easement area until such time as the County constructs improvements in the easement area for its intended use and purposes, at which time the County will assume maintenance of the easement area so long as the improvements are located thereon and County uses the easement area for its intended purposes. The maintenance obligation shall automatically revert to the Owner upon County’s temporary or permanent cessation of use of the improvements or removal of the improvements. [Ord. 2008-003]

C. Easement Language (If Dedicating as a Separate Document)
Standard Easement document language has been developed by PBC Attorney’s Office. Required supporting documentation includes an original signed and sealed legal description of the Bus Stop Boarding and Alighting Area consistent with the State of Florida Technical Standards for surveys and legal descriptions; an Opinion of Counsel letter from the Grantor’s legal counsel certifying title and authority; and an Affidavit of Managing Member of Limited Liability Company. Other supporting documentation may be required. [Ord. 2008-003]

D. Property Owned by Palm Beach County
All mass transit infrastructure/facilities shall be located, referenced and established in a form and manner that is mutually agreeable to Palm Tran and the applicable Palm Beach County Department(s). [Ord. 2008-037]

CHAPTER I MURALS

Section 1 Purpose and Intent
The purpose of this Chapter is to establish standards, and review and approval procedures for murals. Murals are intended to contribute to and advance: streetscape aesthetics; architectural features or character of a building; a unique identity; sense of place; civic pride; community interaction; or, the preservation of local history or culture. [Ord. 2013-021]
Section 2 Restrictions on Placement

A. Non-Residential Buildings and Structures
Murals shall be limited to non-residential buildings or structures supporting commercial, industrial, civic, recreation, cultural, or utility uses, as identified in the Use Matrices in Art. 4.B, Use Classification. [Ord. 2013-021]

B. Adjacent to Interstate Highways
Murals in the vicinity of any Interstate highways shall comply with the Federal Highway Beautification Act as implemented through Chapter 14-10, F.A.C., as amended. [Ord. 2013-021]

C. Adjacent to Residential
Murals shall not be located on a mural surface within 200 feet of any property line adjacent to a parcel with a residential use, district, or FLU designation, unless:
1. oriented so it cannot be seen from an adjacent residential parcel; [Ord. 2013-021]
2. the adjacent parcel supports non-residential uses; [Ord. 2013-021]
3. separated by a Collector or Arterial Street; or, [Ord. 2013-021]
4. separated from view by a building, structure, or Incompatibility Buffer. [Ord. 2013-021]

Section 3 Application Procedures

A. General
No murals may be placed on any buildings or structures unless in compliance with this Chapter, and approved by the County Administrator. [Ord. 2013-021]

B. Application Requirements
An application form and requirements shall be specified by the County Administrator, and shall include, but not be limited to, the following: [Ord. 2013-021]
1. Scale drawing depicting the proposed mural, including color and materials. [Ord. 2013-021]
2. A scale drawing of the site depicting which building or structure elevation(s) will act as the mural surface(s). [Ord. 2013-021]
3. A detailed written and graphic description of the method which will be used to securely affix the mural to the mural surface, including any drawings or specifications deemed necessary by the Building Official, or designee. [Ord. 2013-021]
4. A notarized letter from the Property Owner:
   a. authorizing the placement of the mural on the building or structure; and, [Ord. 2013-021]
   b. stating that the owner of the property will maintain, repair or remove the mural if deemed necessary, in the event the artist fails to complete the installation of the mural, or due to deterioration or damage to the mural. [Ord. 2013-021]
5. A proposed timeline for completion of the mural, upon approval of a mural application (not to exceed six months). [Ord. 2013-021]

C. Review
Mural applications shall be reviewed in accordance with procedures established in the Public Art Committee Resolution No. R-2010-2092, as amended, and the following: [Ord. 2013-021]
1. Unless determined to be insufficient, within ten days of accepting a mural application, the Building Division shall forward to FDO for review by the Public Art Committee. [Ord. 2013-021]
2. FDO shall schedule a meeting of the Public Art Committee. [Ord. 2013-021]
3. The Public Art Committee shall conduct a public meeting and make a recommendation to the County Administrator, to approve, approve with conditions, continue pending submittal of additional materials or clarification, or deny, in accordance with the following: [Ord. 2013-021]
   a. Not less than ten or more than 60 days after submittal of a complete application, the Public Art Committee shall meet and review the application. Once the public meeting is scheduled, the following public notice requirements shall be satisfied: [Ord. 2013-021]
      1) Public Notice Boards
      The Applicant shall provide public notice of the meeting by the posting of the property with signs in the following fashion; [Ord. 2013-021]
      a) The subject property shall have notices posted by the Applicant with information provided by FDO regarding the public hearing on one or more signs at least 15 days in advance of any public meeting. One sign shall be posted for each 250 feet of frontage along a street up to a maximum of ten signs. All signs shall be: [Ord. 2013-021]
         1) Evenly spaced along the street when more than one sign per property is required; [Ord. 2013-021]
(2) Setback no more than 25 feet from the property line; and, [Ord. 2013-021]
(3) Erected in full view of the public. [Ord. 2013-021]

Where the property does not have sufficient frontage on a street, signs shall be in a
location acceptable to FDO. The Applicant shall submit photographs confirming the
signs have been posted. The failure of any such posted notice to remain in place after
it has been posted shall not be deemed a failure to comply with this requirement or be
grounds to challenge the validity of any decision made by the approving authority. The
Applicant shall also be required to ensure the signs have been removed no later than
five days after the final meeting. [Ord. 2013-021]

b) Exceptions

Signs posted by a public agency or the BCC may be posted on the nearest street or at
major intersections leading to and within the subject property. [Ord. 2013-021]

b. The Public Art Committee recommendation to the County Administrator shall be based upon the
following findings: [Ord. 2013-021]
1) The mural will accomplish the stated Purpose and Intent of this Chapter; [Ord. 2013-021]
2) The artist is capable of completing the work in accordance with the plans and specification;
   [Ord. 2013-021]
3) The durability and expected maintenance requirements are appropriate; and, [Ord. 2013-021]
4) The materials to be used and the manner of application will not require excessive maintenance
   by its owner. [Ord. 2013-021]

c. In making its determination, the Public Art Committee may consider evidence and the opinions of
the owners and occupants of affected properties. Absent favorable findings as required hereby, the
Public Art Committee shall recommend that a mural permit not be issued by the County
Administrator. [Ord. 2013-021]

4. Within 30 days of the Public Art Committee rendering a final recommendation, FDO shall forward the
Committee’s recommendation and application to the County Administrator for final action. The County
Administrator shall approve, approve with conditions or deny the application based upon the
completeness and accuracy of the application materials and the reasonableness of the Public Art
Committee’s findings. The Administrator shall have 30 days from receipt of Committee action to render
a decision. The decision of the County Administrator shall be final. [Ord. 2013-021]

5. When a mural application is initiated by FDO, FDO staff shall forward the Public Art Committee’s
recommendation and application to the BCC on the Zoning Hearing agenda for final action. [Ord. 2013-
021]

Section 4 Design Criteria

A. Placement
1. Murals may be located on any mural surface (except as limited in the following Subsections) of a
building or structure; and [Ord. 2013-021]
2. Murals may wrap around from one side of a building to the next. [Ord. 2013-021]

B. Size
Murals may cover the entire plane of the side of a building or structure, but shall not extend beyond the
edge of the façade surface or rooftop. [Ord. 2013-021]

C. Obstructions
No mural may obstruct: [Ord. 2013-021]
1. The proper function of any exterior mechanical or electrical equipment; or [Ord. 2013-021]

D. Restrictions
Except as stipulated in provisions for Signs within Murals below, no mural shall contain the following: [Ord.
2013-021]
1. Any commercial content such as logos, icons, trademarks or brand name. [Ord. 2013-021]
2. Any moving, mechanical or electrical parts, or any material creating the illusion of movement or flashing.
[Ord. 2013-021]
3. Any material projecting more than six inches from the vertical face of the mural surface. [Ord. 2013-
021]
4. Any content that may be construed as a commercial message for the owner of the building or business,
or the artist. The artist may sign the mural with their full name or initials, within an area limited to five
percent of the area of the mural, excluding any imbedded signage, or up to four square feet in size,
whichever is less. [Ord. 2013-021]
5. Anything that alters the intended purpose or function of an improvement (or element thereof) expressly required by the ULDC or the Florida Building Code. [Ord. 2013-021]

E. Signs within Murals
Murals may contain or encompass a sign. Signage shall be permitted separately in accordance with Art. 8, Signage. Signage shall be clearly delineated on all applicable Mural drawings as being separate and distinct from the mural. [Ord. 2013-021]

F. Illumination
Murals shall only be illuminated in accordance with Art. 8.F.5, Illumination. [Ord. 2013-021]

G. Applicability of Art. 8, Signage
Unless otherwise specified, Murals approved in accordance with this Chapter, shall be exempt from all other standards of Art. 8, Signage. [Ord. 2013-021]

Section 5 Installation and Time for Completion of Mural

A. Installation
Murals shall be installed in compliance with the drawings and specifications reviewed by the Public Art Committee and approved by the County Administrator. [Ord. 2013-021]

B. Time for Completion
An Applicant shall adhere to the timeline approved by the County Administrator. Time for the completion and successful inspection of the mural shall not exceed six months from the issuance of the mural permit. After six months, the mural site improvement permit will expire, and the work may not continue, unless the Applicant requests, and is granted a mural permit renewal by the Building Division. In no case shall a mural permit be renewed more than one time without reconsideration of the renewal by the County Administrator. In the event the time for completion has exceeded the approved timeline, and a request for a renewal has not been requested and granted, the County Administrator may declare the approval of the mural void, and the project to be abandoned. If declared abandoned the surface(s) of the building shall be restored to a condition consistent with the PBC Property Maintenance Code. [Ord. 2013-021]

Section 6 Inspection
Upon completion of the mural, the Applicant shall contact FDO staff to arrange for an inspection for compliance with the drawings contained in the approved mural application. [Ord. 2013-021]

Section 7 Enforcement
In the event the County Administrator declares the project abandoned, or the mural as installed or maintained fails to materially comply with the drawings and specifications approved by the County Administrator, or with the permit or permit conditions, the owner of the property on which the mural is located shall be subject to enforcement proceedings before the PBC Code Enforcement Special Masters pursuant to Art. 10, Enforcement. Should the owner be found non-compliant, the Special Master may order the mural removed, or impose fines and penalties under Art. 10.B.3, Administrative Fines; Costs; Liens. The remedies contained in this Section shall be in addition to any other remedy available at law. [Ord. 2013-021]

CHAPTER J BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR LIVESTOCK WASTE RECEIVED FROM OFFSITE SOURCES

Section 1 Purpose and Intent
The purpose and intent of these regulations is to mitigate potential adverse environmental impacts, pathogens and other nuisances associated with the inappropriate use or disposal of livestock waste received from off-site sources. Adverse impacts include but are not limited to: ground and surface water pollution due to excessive nutrient discharge, specifically nitrogen or phosphorus; odors or other nuisance from improperly stored, composted or spread livestock waste. [Ord. 2013-021]

Section 2 Applicability
The standards shall apply to the storage or receiving of livestock waste that is received from off-site sources. [Ord. 2013-021]
A. Exemptions

1. Where pre-empted by State law, including but not limited to, the Right to Farm Act. Where applicable, documentation of implemented Best Management Practices or other method of pre-emption shall be required; [Ord. 2013-021]


3. The commercial application of fertilizer on non-agricultural property when in compliance with the Palm Beach County Fertilizer Ordinance (Ord. No. 2012-039); [Ord. 2013-021]

4. Composted manure applied by a homeowner or tenant to residential lawns or gardens; and, [Ord. 2013-021]

5. Ten cubic yards per acre up to a maximum of 20 cubic yards in any 12 month period, with all requirements being met, as listed under Section 3 below. [Ord. 2013-021]

Section 3 Storage or Spreading of Livestock Waste

The storage or spreading of livestock waste that is received from off-site sources is prohibited, unless in compliance with the following: [Ord. 2013-021]

A. Storage

Storage areas shall be covered or contained to prevent run-off or seepage of liquids or materials from the storage area. Storage of livestock waste shall comply with the following: [Ord. 2013-021]

1. Shall not be located within five feet of any structure, unless placed within a structure intended for the storage or composting of such waste; [Ord. 2013-021]

2. Shall not be located within 25 feet of any property line, with exception to internal lot lines of parcels owned by the same entity; and, [Ord. 2013-021]

3. Shall not be within 100 feet of a potable water supply well, a storm drainage system, wetland, pond, canal or other water body. [Ord. 2013-021]

B. Spreading

Livestock waste received from off-site sources shall be spread within 72 hours of delivery, except for less than 10 cubic yards that is actively being composted, or as otherwise approved in a Nutrient Management Plan. Storage shall comply with any applicable livestock waste Storage and Separation requirements. Spreading of livestock waste shall comply with the following: [Ord. 2013-021]

1. Nutrient Management Plan

Prior to receiving livestock waste, an application shall be submitted to the Cooperative Extension Service (CES) for review. Upon completion of the review, the CES shall develop a Nutrient Management Plan which indicates whether application of any livestock waste is appropriate for the soil condition, and if so, in what amount. [Ord. 2013-021]

a. Application Form and Requirements

The application form and requirements shall be in a manner established by the CES. [Ord. 2013-021]

b. Validity of Nutrient Management Plan

The Nutrient Management Plan shall remain current for three years after its issuance by the CES. A current Nutrient Management Plan must be in place prior to receiving of livestock waste at any time. It shall be a violation of the ULDC, if livestock waste is stored or spread in a manner inconsistent with the current Nutrient Management Plan. [Ord. 2013-021]

2. Separation

The spreading of livestock waste shall not occur: [Ord. 2013-021]

a. Within 25 feet of any property line, with exception to internal lot lines of parcels owned by the same entity; and, [Ord. 2013-021]

b. Within 100 feet of a potable water supply well, a storm drainage system, wetland, pond, canal or other water body. [Ord. 2013-021]
Amendment History: